

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Service Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Jay. Dars
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. [Signature] 3/3/71
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 1968

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1698 08

SerNo: 003A6868
Copy 1 of 11 Copies
8 March 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1968 to 29 February 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.1
(d) Maps: Vietnam: AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets
6442 III and IV

Encl: (1) Subject Command Chronology
(2) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Downgraded at 3-year intervals, declassified after 12 years, DOD directive 5200.10.

M. A. Hull
M. A. HULL

UNCLASSIFIED

S & C FILES
3D MARINES

00/68-68
DOWNGRADING AT 12-YEAR INTERVALS
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMP
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1968 to 29 February 1968

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE 3
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE 5
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE 13
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE 40

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~

2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

3d Marines (-)(Reinf)

COMMANDERSColonel J. E. LO PRETE (1-17 Feb)
Colonel M. A. HULL (17-29 Feb)Subordinate Units

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Captain W. N. FOUST (1-10 Feb)
1st Lieutenant G. B. KRUCZKOWSKI
(10-29 Feb)
Lieutenant Colonel R. W. GOODALE
(1-17 Feb)2. LOCATION

1-29 February: QUANG TRI Province, (QUANG TRI Airfield Complex, Republic of Vietnam (YD 305556))

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel V. R. STUART
(1-29 Feb)

S-1

1st Lieutenant C. S. GIBSON (1-29 Feb)

S-2

Major J. G. HANRAHAN (1-29 Feb)

S-2A

Lieutenant C. J. SPAIDE (1-29 Feb)

S-3

Major D. J. MURPHY (1-29 Feb)

S-3A

Major R. M. REED (5-29 Feb)

S-3A/PSYOPS OFF

1st Lieutenant R. R. RICE (1-29 Feb)

S-3A/NBC EMPL OFF

1st Lieutenant W. M. PUGH (1-29 Feb)

S-3A/NBC DEFENSE OFF

1st Lieutenant R. T. STONE (1-29 Feb)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant P. J. WYMES (1-29 Feb)

S-4

Major B. W. ADAMS (1-29 Feb)

S-4A

1st Lieutenant R. L. HANSON (1-6 Feb)

Regt Sup O

1st Lieutenant V. E. WALLACE (1-29 Feb)

Co Sup O

1st Lieutenant F. H. GOSLIN (1-29 Feb)

ASO

Major H. B. ROTH, Jr. (1-29 Feb)

Regt Comm O

Major J. F. OBRIEN (1-29 Feb)

Regt Comm O A

1st Lieutenant W. T. PITCHFORD

(1-29 Feb)

MFO

1st Lieutenant W. R. HARGETT (1-29 Feb)

JAO

Major R. M. REED (1-5 Feb)

Captain R. B. STARKE Jr. (5-29 Feb)

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Chaplain

Surgeon

Commander F. R. McALISTER CHC, USN
(1-29 Feb)

Lieutenant R. G. KIRSCH, MC, USNR
(1-18 Feb)

Lieutenant W. M. HINZ, MC, USN
(18-29 Feb)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
23	209	2	3

Enclosure (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the month of February began, Third Marines continued the expansion of QUANG TRI Complex. The primary objective has been that of extending the present facilities for occupancy by the Third Marine Division CP and its supporting elements. The Commanding Officer Third Marines assumed responsibility as Base Defense Coordinator, QUANG TRI Complex in accordance with CG Third MarDiv msg 251330Z JAN68.

010001H - 010600H All units maintained defensive positions and extensive ambushes were employed to add depth to the expanding perimeter. Third Marines msg 310430Z JAN68 refers.

At 011030H B/1/3 tripped a home-made surprise firing device in the vicinity of (YD 294528). A MEDEVAC was requested and completed at 011055. Search of this area was continued. Results: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 011020H A/1/3 apprehended one Vietnamese male civilian in vicinity of (YD 300560) observing friendly positions. Suspect sent to 7th ITT for interrogation. Results: One detainee. The detainee was later released as an innocent civilian.

At 011330H OP from D/1/3 received four rounds of sniper fire from vicinity of (YD 276540). Artillery fire mission was fired. Results unknown.

At 012350H The provisional Tank Company received 4-6 rounds of small arms fire in the vicinity of (YD 305562). 2 to 3 figures were also noticed, M-79 fired and hand grenades were thrown. Area was searched at first light and two one man positions were located. The positions contained one saw mat and a small aperture; positions and items destroyed.

At 021330H A patrol from D/1/3 located 3 bunkers in the vicinity of (YD 265537). In a hut near the bunkers a cache of 10 pounds of rice and 5 pounds of nuts was located. The bunkers had been recently occupied. All items were destroyed.

At 021315H B/1/3 located a 105mm round in vicinity of (YD 294527). The round was rigged with a surprise firing device. Round was blown in place.

Enclosure (1)

At 030415H Third Recon spotted 3 VC wearing coolie hats and carrying weapons in vicinity of (YD 302552) and from 10 to 15 meters outside Third Marines CP perimeter. Illumination was called and M-79 rounds fired. After this two VC were seen dragging the third VC into a tree line. Area was searched at first light with negative results.

At 031015H B/1/3 located an old mortar position in the vicinity of (YD 307528). A search of the area was conducted and one empty canister was found. Canister was delivered to 1/3 S-2.

At 031530H B/1/3 located 1 old bunker in the vicinity of (YD 277543). The bunker contained 5 sand bags of rice, 7.62mm rifle rounds, and 1 Vietnamese ID card. The bunker was destroyed, rice, ammunition, and ID card was sent to 1/3 S-2.

At 031640H B/1/3 received about 3 rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (YD 276541). 60mm mortar mission fired with unknown results.

At 031730H B/1/3 located a 105mm round in vicinity of (YD 291532). Round was blown in place.

At 040155H Third Engineers received 5 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity of (YD 310532). Grenades were thrown but no small arms fire was returned because of friendlies in the area.

At 040200H Third Recon reported a trip flare being set off near perimeter bunker vicinity (YD 305545). Enemy also threw 1 grenade. Illumination was requested and M-26 grenade was returned. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 040930H A patrol from B/1/3 activated a surprise firing mine in the vicinity of (YD 283523). Device was a 105mm mine with a pressure type trigger. Results: 1 USMC KIA.

At 031150H D/1/3 received 40 rounds of small arms fire and 1 grenade from vicinity of (YD 267534). Small arms fire was returned and Arty mission was called. Area

Enclosure (1)

was searched and at 041410H a "U" shaped bunker and fresh digging was discovered. The diggings contained 2 male bodies probably killed by artillery. Results: 2 NVA KIA

At 041100H D/1/3 located in the vicinity of (YD 270340) numerous spider type fighting holes, a few 40-47 cartridges and unknown type of wire. Items sent to 1/3 S-2.

At 041430H Third Shore Party received 2 rounds sniper fire from vicinity of (YD321542). Fire was returned and area checked with negative results.

At 041600H D/1/3 located 5 82mm mortar rounds and 1 steel reinforced bunker 5'x2'x2' and a hut 12'x12' in the vicinity of (YD 264535). Bunkers and hut were destroyed, 82mm round was sent to 1/3 S-2.

At 041900H a Counter Mortar Rocket and Artillery Information Center was established in the Third Marines COC. The use of CMR, towers, and perimeter sightings will provide the FDC with cleared data to expedite accurate battery fires.

At 042130H A/1/3 received 5 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Area was checked for craters, normal H&I was fired. Counter Mortar plan not fired due to lack of source data and CMR could not develop a target.

Perimeter defense observed a red light moving at wire in vicinity of (YD 303544). Small arms fired and light was extinguished. Area was searched at first light and perimeter wire was cut in two places. Wires repaired and claymores relocated.

At 042135H Third Marines received an intelligence report from the District Advisor, QUANG TRI, that 3 enemy battalions were located at (YD 273578). One unit was believed to be an infantry battalion with 140mm, 120mm, 82mm, and antiaircraft weapons. No action taken as CAP 2-4 reported PF ambush in this area. Zone and shift missions were fired on (YD 230530) by 1st B 3/12 for a total of 108 rounds. TPQ requested and 1st B 3/12 observation to check area on 5 February 1968.

At 050830H Provisional Tank Company received small arms fire from vicinity of (YD 317551) and observed 1 individual in wire, LAAW and small arms fire was returned. Area searched at first light with negative results.

Enclosure (1)

At 050800H work commenced to enlarge QUANG TRI Complex perimeter to the west and erect wire obstacles.

At 051410H D/1/3 received small arms fire from vicinity of (YD 271542). Area was swept and one person was brought under fire with negative results. The area appeared to have had 10-12 persons living in it recently. One bunker was located but had been destroyed by Arty fire, food and ammunition was located and sent to 1/3 S-2.

At 060225H Recon Battalion heard sounds of someone cutting wire in vicinity of (YD 300550). Two grenades were thrown and area illuminated. Searched area at first light with negative results.

At 161150H A patrol from D/1/3 operating in the area of (YD 266538) located a small amount of medical supplies and clothing, items sent to 1/3 S-2.

At 061200H A patrol from D/1/3 operating in the area of (YD 269542) located a small amount of kerosene, electric and some electric blasting caps, and time fuse, items were sent to 1/3 S-2.

At 061253H A patrol from D/1/3 operating in the area of (YD 264640) located 2 bunkers, 1-82mm mortar round, and 100 meters of old trench lines. Bunkers, 82mm round, and trench lines were destroyed.

At 061500H A patrol from D/1/3 operating in the area of (YD 269542) reported numerous sightings of indigenous personnel in small groups. 81mm mortar mission was fired and search of area revealed a small amount of equipment and medical supplies. No evidence of enemy casualties.

At 061915H Recon Team (ID2) in the vicinity of (YD 297549) observed 4 VC wearing black PJ's, coolie hats, and armed with rifles. Team initiated contact with small arms fire and observed two bodies on ground. Team returned to perimeter. A check at first light revealed fresh trails and marks of a body being dragged.

Enclosure (1)

At 071305H a patrol from D/1/3 located a bunker 4'x5' in the vicinity of (YD 272544), inspection revealed a trap-door leading to another compartment 7'x 8' in size, and had recently been used. Bunker was destroyed.

At 071500H a patrol from A/1/3 observed in the vicinity of (YD 286511) 1 VC, small arms were fired at individual who returned fire. Search of area revealed 1 pack with personal items. Items sent to S-2 1/3.

At 072328H Third Marines Security in the vicinity of (YD 302552) reported approximately 10 rounds of 60mm mortar rounds which impacted outside the perimeter. Direction could not be determined.

At 080110H Recon security in vicinity of (YD 302553) detected movement near perimeter wire. Fired 4 rounds of M-79 and threw 2 hand grenades. Checked area at first light with negative results.

At 081600H D/1/3 found in ville refuse area located at (YD 272542) an ammunition can containing an NVA diagram of DONG HA. Also located medical gear, clothes, canteens, and 15 pounds of rice. All items sent to S-2 1/3.

At 082200H Third Recon Bn received 2 rounds of unknown caliber in vicinity of (YD 308552). Reaction force initiated for possible infiltration. Results: 4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC) and 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

At 091440H a patrol from D/1/3 located 2 NVA bodies wrapped in a blanket in vicinity of (YD 256525). Shrapnel seemed to be the cause of death. Detailed search of the area was made with negative results. Results: 2 NVA KIA

At 092025H an ambush from D/1/3 sighted 3 indigenous persons in the vicinity of (YD 270537). One grenade was thrown, received small arms fire. Ambush returned to company CP. A 60mm mortar mission was conducted. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 101515H Third Tank Battalion received 3 rounds of sniper fire from a brick house in the vicinity of (YD 317556) on the north side of the river. Spotted 1 individual in dark clothes carrying a rifle run from the house to the tree line. Returned 4 rounds of small arms fire at man with negative results. Continued to observe house with negative results.

Enclosure (1)

At 102020H Third Recon Battalion heard movement in front of their perimeter position in the vicinity of (YD 301548). One illumination grenade was thrown and 2 indigenous individuals were observed. Two M26 grenades were thrown, movement stopped. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 112035H a listening Post from "G" Company, Third Engineer Battalion observed 4 figures approximately 40 meters from their position. At 112055H the listening post observed 2 figures behind their position. Two grenades were thrown as the figures closed on the listening post. The listening post returned to lines. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 112203H Provisional Tank Company at the North Gate received 25 rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (YD 205565). Fire was returned with M79 rounds. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 121030H Third Marines Security reported that civilians and live stock were in front of wire at (YD 300555). The NCOIC checked area and found a boy about 11 years of age and a girl about 7 years of age. The children were told to move on. While checking area, three graves were found. One of the graves was about men size while the other 2 were children size. The graves appeared to be about 3 weeks old and were located in a grave yard. Wire was checked in front of position and found undisturbed.

At 122005H MP Platoon on perimeter security in the vicinity of (YD 318551) observed 1 figure outside the wire at (YD 321552). 1 M-16 round was fired at the figure and 1 grenade was received from the same area. A trip flare was activated and small arms were fired. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 122145H MP Platoon on perimeter security in the vicinity of (YD 318550) reported a trip flare was activated and that 3 rounds of sniper fire were received. Was unable to determine direction of sniper. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 131400H a patrol from A/1/3 located 5 bunkers in vicinity of (YD 274513). 1 bunker appeared to be recently occupied. Patrol also found 1 pair of sandals and 1 U. S. canteen. Bunkers were destroyed.

Enclosure (1)

At 141045H a patrol from A/1/3 observed 5 personnel in the tree line in the vicinity of (YD 274512). An 81mm mortar mission was called and patrol searched area with negative results. Patrol continued patrol route.

At 141145H a patrol from A/1/3 received 3 rounds of sniper fire from the vicinity of (YD 274508). Fire was returned with small arms fire and 60mm mortar mission. Patrol searched the area with negative results and continued on patrol route.

At 141240H a patrol from D/1/3 found a freshly dug bunker in the vicinity of (YD 260535). The bunker was 2' x 3' with logs and dirt on top. Bunker was destroyed.

At 141700H Tanks perimeter security received automatic weapons fire from the vicinity of (YD 305565). Exact position of the weapon could not be determined and civilians in the area prevented the return of fire. The area was checked with negative results.

At 150010H sentry dogs were alerted to movement on river bank, 125 to 150 meters from "B" Company, Third Tanks defensive position located at (YD 311559). Two M79 rounds were fired and no further movement was detected. Area checked at first light with negative results.

At 151000H a patrol from D/1/3 found 4 82mm mortar rounds without increments in bushes beside trail at (YD 270514). Believed to have been left there in the last 2 days. Area searched and the rounds were blown in place.

At 151425H a patrol from A/1/3 found 150 pounds of rice and a bag containing books and papers in the vicinity of (YD 274218). Destroyed rice; books and papers forwarded to S-2 1/3.

At 161140H a patrol from A/1/3 located in the vicinity of (YD 247515) found the following items: 1 AK-50 sub-machine gun, 1 rifle, meuser type, containers of rice, 1 empty 7.62 ammo can of Chinese type, and 1 bunker with a pack inside. Bunker destroyed and other items forwarded to S-2 1/3.

At 162400H Operation ORCHOLA II was terminated. CG Third Marine Division message 181640Z Feb 1968 refers.

Enclosure (1)

From 17-29 February 1968 Third Marines maintained its defensive posture and continued the coordination of the provisional elements assigned. Situation reports from Third Marines numbered 1-51 reflect incidents as occurred and are attached as supporting document.

On 29 February 1968 at 0630 the Third Marines assumed responsibility of Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE. CG Third Marine Division message 290830Z February 1968 refers.

Enclosure (1)

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATION
- N. WEATHER
- O. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVITIES/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
- S. TRAINING

Enclosure (1)

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

Basic Mission (OSCEOLA). 3d Marines conduct search and destroy missions in the area West and South of QUANG TRI City and in base area 101; locate and destroy NVA/VC forces; interdict enemy lines of communication; deny enemy access into populated and food producing coastal areas; maintain and defend combat bases in AO; support GVN Revolutionary Development Campaign Plan.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv msg 201345Z OCT67 OPERATION OSCEOLA (Operation Order 57-67)

Termination. Operation OSCEOLA II terminated 162400H FEB68.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv msg 180640Z FEB68

Enclosure (1)

B. Significant Operations Conducted.

During the period 1-16 February 1968, Third Marines continued S&D operations in its modified AO, established two company sized patrol bases in the AI TU triangle in the vicinity of (YD 2854) and hill #22 located at (YD 2952). From 17-19 February 1968 Third Marines continued the expansion of QUANG TRI Airfield Complex and the coordination of the provisional force assigned by CG Third MarDiv.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv msg 290943Z JAN68

Enclosure (1)

C. Casualties Inflicted On The Enemy

- (1) At 011330H Recon team 3A2 in the vicinity of (YD 277544) received automatic weapons fire and sniper fire from 4 VC in vicinity of (YD 273545). Team returned S/A fire wounding 1 VC. At 011420H recon team captured the wounded VC and observed 2 VC moving toward their position. Fired M-79 with unknown results. At 011643H the PW was MEDEVAC to "D" Med. Results: 1 VC PW
- (2) At 041150H D/1/3 found a "U" shaped bunker 3'x 4' and fresh diggings in vicinity of (YD 267534). A check of the digging revealed 2 bodies, male, 20 years of age with no clothing or ID cards. Probable cause of death was determined as artillery. Results: 2 NVA KIA
- (3) At 06110H a patrol from D/1/3 found 10 graves in vicinity of (YD 263534). Two fresh graves were opened revealing 2 VC recently killed by S/A fire. Bodies were dressed in green shirts and blue trousers. Both appeared to be about 20 years of age. Results: 2 VC KIA
- (4) At 061915H Recon team 1D3 observed 1 VC in vicinity of (YD 207549) wearing coolie hats, black PJ's, and armed with rifles. Team initiated contact with S/A fire and observed 2 bodies motionless on the ground. Results: 2 VC KIA
- (5) At 081340H Recon team 2A1 received sniper fire from vicinity of (YD 254532). Team returned fire with S/A fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. Both were wearing utilities, officer hard covers, and carried small caliber pistols. A check of the bodies revealed a star on the belt buckle of one NVA.
- (5) At 191430H a patrol from D/1/3 found the body of one NVA in a grave in vicinity of (YD 259513) which died of shrapnel wounds. Results: 1 NVA KIA
- (6) At 191440H a patrol from D/1/3 found two NVA wrapped in a blanket in brush in vicinity of (YD 256525). NVA died of shrapnel wounds. Results: 2 NVA KIA
- (7) At 101430H Recon team 2A1 in vicinity of (YD 263516) observed 10 NVA and called gunships. Gunships fired with good target coverage. Team and gunships received heavy fire and team broke contact. Results: 2 NVA KIA

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

(8) At 112345H a patrol from 3d Tank Bn observed 3 individuals in vicinity of (YD 299567). Patrol opened fire, individuals observed leaving the area. Patrol swept area and found 1 VC KIA.

(9) At 161515H a patrol from A/1/3 found 1 NVA in a grave at (YD 272511) killed by shrapnel. Results: 1 NVA KIA

(10) At 161645H a patrol from A/1/3 found 2 graves containing 2 bodies of NVA KIA in vicinity of (YD 272508). NVA killed by shrapnel.

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

D. Casualties Sustained

(1) At 011030H B/1/3 tripped a home made surprise firing device in the vicinity of (YD 294528). Requested a MEDEVAC which was completed at 011055H. Results: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(2) At 021405H a marine from Provisional Tanks in vicinity of (YD 317555) was inserting a detonating cap into a claymore mine when it exploded. Investigation initiated and results will be forwarded via administration channels. Results: 1 USMC KIA (NBC) and 4 USMC WIA (NBC) (MEDEVAC)

(3) At 021415 B/1/3 found a 105mm round rigged as a surprise firing device in vicinity of (YD 294527). The round was blown in place resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

(4) At 040900H a patrol from D/1/3 operating in vicinity of (YD 273538) received S/A and A/W fire from vicinity of (YD 272540). Patrol returned fire with S/A and called artillery and mortar fire missions. Results: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(5) At 040930H a patrol from B/1/3 activated a surprise firing device made up of a 105mm round with a pressure type firing trigger. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(6) At 082200H an individual or individuals from 3d Recon threw 2 grenades attempting to inflict bodily harm. 1 USMC suspect has been apprehended and an investigation initiated. Results will be forwarded via administration channels. Results: 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (NBC) and 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) (NBC)

(7) At 091420H a patrol from D/1/3 tripped a surprise firing device in the vicinity of (YD 276550). Device was a grenade. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(8) At 101230H a patrol from A/1/3 activated a surprise firing device in vicinity of (YD 293502). Device was a M26 grenade. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(9) At 102100H D/1/3 observed 2 figures in front of their position in vicinity of (YD 276537). Fired ten rounds S/A fire and received 3 incoming grenades. Pulled ambush D20 back to defense perimeter. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(10) At 121035H D/1/3 received 4 short rounds of friendly 81mm mortar fire impacting in the vicinity of (YD 264537) wounding 3 USMC. Results: 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

Enclosure (1)

(11) At 121055H a patrol from D/1/3 activated a surprise firing device in the vicinity of (YD 264548). Device was a 105mm artillery round rigged with a trip wire. Results: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(12) At 130720H a patrol from A/1/3 activated a surprise firing device in vicinity of (YD 294525). Device was a grenade rigged with a trip wire. Results: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

E. New Techniques Employed. None.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

F. Command Relations

(1) At 162400H February 1968, Third Marines passed OPCON of 1/3(-) to CG, Third MarDiv, who passed OPCON of 1/3(-) and the OSCEOLA II AO to the CG, First Air Cav. CG Third MarDiv message 161725Z February 1968 refers.

(2) At 290600H February 1968 Third Marines assumed OPCON of BLT 3/1(-), First Bn(-), Third Marines, and First Amtrac Bn(-) (Reinf). CG Third MarDiv message 290358Z February 1968, 290032Z February 1968, and 291658Z February 1968 refer.

Enclosure (1)

 G. Equipment. Recommendations for modification were not received during this period. Organic equipment employed was satisfactory.

Enclosure (1)


H. Logistics

1. Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

2. Logistical support was provided a five hundred man composite force, of the Third Marine Division, employed to assist in the defense of the QUANG TRI Air Field.

3. Supply

(a) Class I supply was satisfactory. Packaged operational rations and "B" rations were plentiful, however there were some shortages of "A" rations for short periods of time.

(b) Class II supply support was fair. Certain blank forms and repair parts for Motor Transport and Comm/Elect are in short supply. The following items are critically short. Monoblocks for BB-451, trucks $\frac{1}{4}$ ton M42A1, spark plugs, starters, ignition parts kits, and carburetors for truck M27A2.

(c) Class III supply was satisfactory. 30 weight motor oil was difficult to obtain, however the demand has been filled.

(d) Class IV supply was very good. The perimeter of defense was extended, resulting in an exceptional high demand of class IV material. All requirements were filled on a timely basis.

(e) Class V support was very good.

4. Engineers

(a) "B" Company, Third Engineer Battalion provided engineer support during this period. Mine sweep personnel were provided on a daily basis for clearing National Route #1 from (YD 330519) to (YD 276577). Cross country mine sweeps were conducted for the First Battalion, Third Marines, tactical wire was laid, fields of fire were cleared, an LZ for the Third Marine Regiment was prepared, and operational bunkers were constructed for the Third Battalion, 12th Marines.

5. Transportation

(a) Motor Transport Section, Headquarters Company, Third Marines furnished transportation for the administrative runs, including a daily scheduled run to and from DONG HA.

Enclosure (1)

(b) The First Platoon, "A" Company, Third Motor Transportation Battalion and two sections of OTTBS, Headquarters Company, Third Motor Transportation Battalion furnished vehicular support for supply/resupply, household runs, and troop movements.

Enclosure (1)

I. Civic Action

(1) Significant Activities

(a) As a result of the TET attacks by VC/NVA forces in the QUANG TRI area, large numbers of refugees from outlying area occupied school houses in QUANG TRI City. The entire month was devoted to ensuring that they be supplied and comfortable as much as possible. This included materials for latrines, purification of wells, provision of clothing, trash barrels, medical corps, and sending corpsmen to aid the crowded conditions at the QUANG TRI Provincial Hospital.

(2) Materials Distributed

(a) Trash barrels, wood for building latrines, and approximately 150 pounds of clothing and paper blankets were distributed to the refugees around QUANG TRI.

(b) Transportation was provided for 25 tons of commodities from QUANG TRI (CORDS) to the refugees at CAM LO.

(c) Colonel M. A. HULL relieved Colonel J. E. LO PRINCE as Commanding Officer, Third Marine Regiment. Colonel HULL, being the former Division G-5, renewed and made several contacts with the civilian, military, and advisory officials in the AO.

(d) Captain R. B. STARKE Jr. relieved Major R. M. REED as Third Marine Regiment G-5 on 5 February 1968.

(3) Special Civil Affairs Projects

(a) All civil affairs activities were concentrated toward the assistance of refugees and homeless families in the QUANG TRI area.

(4) Apparent Results of Civil Affairs Program

(a) The people were at all times friendly and receptive to all aid given. Local chiefs were always given the spotlight in the activities and GVN officials were consulted and participated where possible.

(b) A great deal of work remains to rebuild and relocate refugees to suitable area. The people seem to be bearing up well under the strain of hard times and the threat of renewed attack.

Enclosure (1)

J. Administration(1) Awards

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

20 Purple Heart Medals
9 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medal

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting period:

3 Silver Star Medals
4 Purple Heart Medals
7 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medals

(2) Promotion

(a) Five promotions to First Lieutenant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There were 22 promotions to Corporal, 18 to Lance Corporal, and 3 to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Three "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and none are pending. In addition, one Summary Courts-Martial was completed, and three are pending.

(4) Special Services

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at QUANG TRI Complex.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at QUANG TRI Complex continued to carry basic supplies.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the QUANG TRI area during this period.

Enclosure (1)

K. Personnel

(1) Gain. During this period 3 Marine officers and 120 Marine enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The Third Marines sustained 26 casualties during this period. Twenty five were hostile casualties and one was non-hostile killed in action, 25 of the hostile casualties were wounded in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualty was examined, and an appropriate investigation was conducted. Administrative losses were 8 Marine Officers, 72 Marine enlisted. The figures listed above are computed for 1/3, HqCo, 3dMar for the reporting period they were OPCON to the Third Marine Regiment.

(3) Emergency Leave/Humanitarian Transfers. None

(4) Administrative Discharges. None

(5) R & R, PAD Trips. Out of country R & R trips were afforded to 56 members of the regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO, HAWAII, and SIDNEY AUSTRALIA. There were no R & R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

ENCLOSURE (1)

L. INTELLIGENCE

1. During the first half of Operation Osceola II, enemy activity was at a fairly high level. The enemy was especially active in attacking friendly installations by fire. Enemy activity was at a low during the remainder of the operation.

On the night of 23 Jan 68, the compound at Da Vang and friendly units in the immediate vicinity were hit by small arms fire. The installation at Ai Tu was attacked by fire on 23, 24, 27 and 31 Jan 68. The enemy employed rockets, 82mm, 60mm mortars and automatic weapons in these attacks. This was the last major activity of the enemy during operation Osceola II. The rest of the activity involved sighting of small groups, sniping incidents and a large number of surprise explosive devices in Hill #22 area vicinity YD2651.

Recon had numerous sightings and contacts in the western portion of the AO.

During this time, confirmed contact was made to the East of the AO with units of the 603rd and 812th Regt's. The enemy retains his ability to attack Ai Tu by fire at any time.

Enclosure (1)

(2) CONTACTS/INCIDENTSOPERATION OSCEOLA II
DAY NIGHT TOTALS

(a) Small Arms/Snipers			
1st Bn, 3d Mar	13	0	13
3d Bn, 12 Mar	1	3	4
3d Tanks	3	6	9
3d Recon	5	1	6
Other	6	3	9
Totals	26	13	39
(b) Grenades			
1st Bn, 3d Mar	0	1	1
3d Bn, 12 Mar	0	1	1
3d Tanks	0	3	3
3d Recon	0	5	5
Other	0	1	1
Totals	0	11	11
(c) Mines			
(d) Surprise Explosive Devices			
1st Bn, 3d Mar	11	0	11
3d Bn, 12 Mar	0	0	0
3d Tanks	0	0	0
3d Recon	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0
Totals	11	0	11
(e) Moving or Probing Action Where VC/NVA did not return Fire			
1st Bn, 3d Mar	3	1	4
3d Bn, 12 Mar	0	0	0
3d Tanks	0	2	2
3d Recon	0	2	2
Other	2	9	11
Totals	5	14	19
(f) Mortar/Artillery/Rockets Fire			
1st Bn, 3d Mar	0	4	4
3d Bn, 12 Mar	0	0	0
3d Tanks	1	1	2
3d Recon	0	1	1
Other	0	0	0
Totals	1	6	7

Enclosure (1)

OPERATION OSCEOLA II
DAY NIGHT TOTAL

(g) Engagements			
1st Bn, 3d Mar	0	0	0
3d Bn, 12 Mar	0	0	0
3d Tanks	0	0	0
3d Recon	1	1	2
Other	1	1	2
Totals	2	2	4
(h) Miscellaneous			
(1) Assassination	0	0	0
(2) Lights Observed	0	2	2

(3) ENEMY LOSSES

(a) Personnel

(1) Confirmed

a. KIA	19 NVA	6 VC
b. WIA	0	
c. PW (NVA)	0	
d. PW (VC)	1	
e. Returnees	1	
f. Civil Def	2	

(2) Detainees 14

a. Released as innocent civilians - 12

(b) Material

(1) Weapons

2 Mauser
 1 AK-50
 1 M-16

(2) Ammunition

AK-47

(3) Demolitions

1 M-26 Grenade
 1/2 lbs TNT
 1 Chicom Grenade

(4) Weapons Accessories

1 - M-16 Magazine w/rounds
 1 - 82mm Cannister
 15' Time fuse
 13 - Electrical Blasting Cap
 7 - Non-electrical Blasting Cap

Enclosure (1)

- (5) Food
 - 96 lbs - Rice
 - 5 lbs - Nuts
 - Vegetables
 - 1 lb of potatoes
 - 1 lb of Radishes
 - Milk
 - Sugar
- (6) Documents
 - Map
 - Diary
 - Picture
 - Personal Paper
 - Diagram of Dong Ha
- (7) Communications
- (8) 782 Gear
 - 2 - Cartridge Belt
 - 4 - Canteen
 - 5 - Packs
 - 1 - Canteen Cover
 - 1 - M43 Pouch
 - 1 - Helmet
 - 1 - Mosquito Net
- (9) Medical Equipment
 - Battle Dressing
 - Medicine
 - Medicine Vile
 - Gauze
 - Quinine Package
 - Medical Gear

(c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortification and
Position

Bunkers	17
Mortar Position	5
Tunnels	2
Harbor Site	1
Trenchline	5
Spider Hole	1

Enclosure (1)

(4) ENEMY UNITS OBSERVED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

OPERATION OSCEOLA II

ENEMY UNIT	COORD	FEBRUARY
1 VC	252602	26
2 VC	291541	25
2 VC	283523	4
5 VC	302548	3
3 NVA	299567	11
3 VC	302552	3
1 VC	260525	3
1 NVA	291542	5
5 NVA	299544	4
1 VC	302547	4
4 VC	248553	2
2 VC/NVA	276537	10
3 VC/NVA	278537	9
10 NVA	263516	10
1 VC/NVA	307663	1
17 VC/NVA	284524	1
35 NVA	263538	1
25 NVA	267538	1
1 VC	286511	7
4 VC	297552	6
6 NVA	255538	7
12 VC	275537	7
4 NVA/VC	312552	12

(5) TRENDS:

(a) Summary of incidents (all types) on monthly basis for past 3 months. Note Operation Osceola II figures for the month of February only.

<u>Contacts</u>	<u>Operation Osceola II</u>		
	<u>DEC</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>FEB</u>
SAF	5	10	39
Surprise			
Explosive Devices	5	0	11
Mines	1	1	0
Grenades	1	1	11
Mort/Arty/Rkt	3	1	7
Mov/W/O/Fire	3	23	19
Engagement	1	1	4
Assassinations	1	1	0
Sabotage	0	0	0
Kidnap	0	0	0
Comm Interference	0	0	0
Demonstration	0	0	0
Intimidation	0	0	0
Rewards paid	0	0	12
Miscellaneous	17	7	2
	<u>37</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>105</u>

Enclosure (1)

M. Communications

(1) General

(a) During the month of February, communications were maintained in continued support of the Third Marine Regiment.

(b) During this period of time one hundred and sixty-four (164) pieces of equipment were turned in for repair. Of these, sixty-one (61) pieces were evacuated and ninety (90) pieces returned to using units. There are still thirteen (13) pieces in the tech shop awaiting repairs.

(c) The Third Marine Message Center processed 1235 incoming and 320 outgoing messages for a total of 1555 messages for the month of February.

(d) The month of February was spent expanding and consolidating existing wire lines of the Third Marine Regiment in the QUANG TRI Complex. A command telephone directory was published and distributed to all OPCON and adjacent units.

(e) A Third Marine Regiment GOI was published listing all frequencies to be used in the QUANG TRI Complex. This publication was also distributed to all OPCON and adjacent units working with the Third Marine Regiment.

Enclosure (1)

N. WEATHER

The weather for the month of February was generally cloudy with rain and fog. During the latter part of the month the weather became milder with fog in the morning.

The major effects of the weather were periods of limited aerial and ground observation due to rain and fog in the early morning.

The average high for the month was 69. The average low for the month was 60. The average humidity was 86 percent.

Enclosure (1)

0. Fire Support(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) From 1 February through 29 February 1968, direct support was provided by the Third Battalion, 12th Marines, with the following units under their OPCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry "G", 3d Bn, 12th Marines	QUANG TRI	1-29 Feb
Btry "I", 3d Bn, 12th Marines	QUANG TRI	1-29 Feb
2d Prov. 155mm Howitzer Btry(-)	QUANG TRI	1-29 Feb

(b) No reinforcing fire was needed during the above period.

(2) Significant Displacements. None.(3) Missions Fired

Observed	182
Unobserved	181
H&I	2459
TOTAL	2822

(4) Ammunition Expended

	HE	WP	ILL	HC SMOKE	TOTAL
155mm	1,304	2	0	2	1,308
105mm	13,193	331	216	0	13,740
TOTAL	14,497	333	216	2	15,048

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries OPCON to 3d Battalion, 12th Marines received their fire missions from Third Battalion, 12th Marines who was exercising tactical control and answering all calls for fire.

(b) Missions in support of Recon or within 1000 meters of Recon were not cleared until clearance was received from Recon. Missions fired within 1000 meters of western boundary northern boundary, and in ARVN AO were not fired until clearance was received from Division FSCC. Missions fired within 1000 meters of southern boundary were not fired until clearance was received from the First Brigade, First Air Cavalry Division (USA).

Enclosure (1)

P. Air Support

(1) During February 1968 the regiment was supported by elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, the U. S. Air Force, and elements of U. S. Army aviation. Support rendered included reconnaissance (visual and electronic), troop lift, medical evacuation, psychological warfare (by leaflet and loudspeaker), horizontal bombing (TPQ-10) and illumination.

(2) Medical evacuation flights totalled 19, evacuated 130 personnel. Included in the total were 1 U. S. ill, 23 U. S. WIA, 81 ARVN WIA, 2 PF WIA, 22 VN civilians wounded, and one CHIEU NOI WIA.

(3) Horizontal bombing for the period utilized 47 aircraft, attacked 36 targets, and expended 176,000 pounds of mixed ordnance.

(4) The TACF performed 226 separate air control functions during the period, with a high of 26 on 14 February 1968.

(5) There was no helicopter resupply or conventional fixed wing close/direct air support during the month.

Enclosure (1)

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Resignations.

None.

Enclosure (1)

R. Psychological Operations

(1) During the period 1-29 February 1968, no significant psychological operations were conducted. An area study of the OSCWOLA AO was conducted but no effective program was instituted due to the numerous movements of this Regimental Headquarters.

Enclosure (1)

S. Training

(1) Objective. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the regiment, training was conducted on a formal and individual basis.

(2) Highlights

3 February - One enlisted member attended Embarkation School conducted at Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 141015Z Jan 1968

3 February - One enlisted member attended the NCO Leadership School conducted at Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 150626Z Dec 1967

5 February - One enlisted member attended the COMM SEC/CRYPTO school conducted by the Naval Security Detachment in Yokosuka, Japan.

Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 220921Z Dec 1967

13-14-21-23 February - A period of instructions on the care and use of the protective mask was conducted for all personnel of Headquarters, Third Marines.

28 February - One officer member departed for Embarkation School conducted at Camp Butler, Okinawa.

Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 190733Z Feb 1968

29 February - Two enlisted members were assigned to the Telephone - Telegraph Installation and Maintenance Course conducted by the 5th Communications Battalion in DA NANG.

Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 230728Z Feb 1968

Enclosure (1)

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Staff Journals 01 February - 29 February 1968
- ✓2. Third Marines SITREPS as of 010001H - 292400H February 1968.
- ✓3. Third Marines INTSUMS No. 032-060 as of 311800H January 1968 to 291800H February 1968.
- ✓4. Third Marines 010610Z Feb68 (Combat After Action Report (LANCASTER))
- ✓5. Third Marines 011230A Feb68 (OPSTAT 005)
- ✓6. Third Marines 090403Z Feb68 (Task Organization, Submission of)
- ✓7. Third Marines 031235Z Feb68 (Task Organization, Submission of)
- ✓8. Third Marines 050100Z Feb68 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓9. Third Marines 082240Z Feb68 (Task Organization)
- ✓10. Third Marines 091245Z Feb68 (Arc Light Strikes)
- ✓11. Third Marines 131220Z Feb68 (Relocation of Units)
- ✓12. Third Marines 140135Z Feb68 (M16A1 Rifle Loss Report)
- ✓13. Third Marines 140705Z Feb68 (Relocation of Units)
- ✓14. Third Marines 140706Z Feb68 (Use of CS)
- ✓15. Third Marines 150710Z Feb68 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓16. Third Marines 160550Z Feb68 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓17. Third Marines 190745Z Feb68 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓18. Third Marines 230540Z Feb68 (Third Marines NR 2-68)
- ✓19. Third Marines 271320Z Feb68 (Friendly Radar)
- ✓20. Third Marines 280300Z Feb68 (Specialized Intel. Collection, Report of)
- ✓21. Third Marines 291255Z Feb68 (OPSTAT 008)

Enclosure (1)

121368

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/DJM/reb

3100

18 February 1968

SerNo: 003A04868

Copy 3 of 10 Copies

S & C FILES

3D MARINES

00125-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF

Subj: Combat Operation After Action Report

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM AMS Series L7014, 1:50,000 Sheets
6342 I, II, III, IV
(b) DivO 3100.1D
(c) CG 3d MarDiv OP O 58-67 (LANCASTER)

Encl: (1) CO 3d Bn, 9th Marines Ltr 3/JHW/jhw over 3100.1
of 27 Jan 1968
(2) CO 2d Bn, 9th Marines Ltr 3/REL/mmj over 3480
of 10 Feb 1968

1. Code Name. LANCASTER (Search and Destroy)2. Dates of Operation: 010001H NOV67 - 202400H JAN683. Location. GIO LINH, CAM LO, TRIEU PHONG, BA LONG, HUONG HOA Districts, QUANG TRI Province, Republic of Vietnam.4. Task Organization.

3d Marines (Reinf)
Hq Co, 3d Marines

3d Bn, 9th Marines
2d Bn, 9th Marines

1st Bn, 1st Marines
3d Bn, 3d Marines

COL J.E. LO PRETE (1 NOV67-20JAN68)
LT D.L. SMITH (1 NOV67-19DEC67)
CAPT W.N. FOUST (19DEC67-20JAN68)
LT COL G.C. COOK (1 NOV67-20JAN68)
LT COL W.M. CRYAN (1 NOV67-10NOV67)
and (12NOV67-27NOV68) and (20DEC67 -
20JAN68)
LT COL A.F. BELPUSI (3NOV67-10NOV67)
LT COL R.C. NEEDHAM (1NOV67-10NOV67)

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

5. Supporting Arms.

a. Artillery Support.

(1) Direct support was provided by the 1st Bn, 12th Marines with the following units under its OPCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
A/1/12	CAMP CARROLL	20 Dec - 20 Jan
C/1/12	CAMP CARROLL	1 Nov - 20 Jan
I/3/12	CAMP CARROLL	1 Nov - 20 Dec
K/1/12	CAMP CARROLL	1 Nov - 20 Jan
W/1/12	CA LU	1 Nov - 20 Jan
A/1/10 (USA)	THON SON LAM	0 Dec - 20 Jan
B/1/10 (USA)	THON SON LAM	1 Nov - 0 Dec

(2) Reinforcing fires were provided by the following units:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
K/1/13	C-2
D/2/12	C-2
1st st inHow	CAM LO

(3) General support fires were provided by the following units:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st st inHow	CAM LO
A/8/14 (USA)	CAMP CARROLL
A/2/04 (USA)	THON SON LAM
B/2/04 (USA)	CAMP CARROLL

(4) Significant Displacements.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
20 Dec	A/1/12	SLE	CAMP CARROLL
28 Dec	I/3/12	CAMP CARROLL	OPCON 3/12
0 Dec	A/1/10 (USA)	OPCON 1/10	THON SON LAM
8 Dec	B/1/10 (USA)	THON SON LAM	OPCON 1/10

(5) Missions Fired.

Observed	1556
Unobserved	3173
H&I	1472
TOTAL	6201

(6) Ammunition Expended.

155mm	12,516
105mm	51,624
4.2mm	1,296
TOTAL	65,436

(7) Control and Coordination.

(a) 1st Battalion, 12th Marines exercised tactical control of all batteries under its OPCON. All fire missions were sent directly to 1st Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Reinf) who passed the missions to subordinate units for execution.

(b) General support batteries OPCON 12th Marines. All fire missions were assigned by 12th Marines after being requested by 1/12 or other units.

(c) All missions in the 3d Marines AO were considered clear to fire when clearance was given by the requesting battalion FSCC and the Regimental FSCC, who cleared with adjacent battalions and aircraft in the AO. Missions in support of Recon units and within 1000 meters of Regimental boundaries were required to have a Say-A-Plane designator from Division FSCC.

b. Air Support.

(1) During Operation Lancaster, the Third Marine Regiment was supported by the First Marine Aircraft Wing, plus Army, Air Force and Navy air elements. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft were provided for a variety of missions, including medical evacuation, administrative and tactical troop lift, logistical support, reconnaissance, illumination, command and control, reconnaissance team insertion and extraction, liaison, convoy escort, defoliation, psychological warfare (leaflet drop and loudspeaker), and close and direct air support, both conventional and radar controlled delivery.

(2) Air support was provided in response to requests generated by OPCON infantry battalions, supporting units, and the regimental headquarters. In the great majority of cases the requests were met, subject only to the limitations of aircraft availability and weather criteria.

(3) Helicopter support by mission type is summarized as follows:

UNIT	** MEDAVAC	LOGISTIC	RECON	TROOP LIFT	ADMIN
* Hq Co, 3d Mar	16	*** 9	3	1	45
1st Bn, 1st Mar	13	0	0	0	0
3d Bn, 3d Mar	1	0	1	0	1
2nd Bn, 9th Mar	14	0	3	1	0
3d Bn, 9th Mar	58	1	6	5	8

* Figures include those from units colocated with Third Marines.

** 194 personnel were evacuated, including VN forces and civilians.

*** Majority of these missions were in support of W Battery, First Bn, 12th Marines. Total of 62,375 lbs. lifted from LZ EAGLE at CAMP CARROLL to CA LU.

(4) Helicopter resupply of units in the field is summarized as follows:

1st Bn, 1st Mar	12,500 lbs.
3d Bn, 3d Mar	1,000 lbs.
2d Bn, 9th Mar	33,955 lbs.
3d Bn, 9th Mar	474,163 lbs.
Project Dvemark	410,600 lbs.

(5) During Operation Lancaster I the regimental TACP performed 2582 separate control functions within the AO. The aircraft controlled were either in support of Third Marines operations or were in transit through the AO.

(6) Radar controlled bombing (TPQ-10) in support of the regiment is summarized as follows:

(a) Targets attacked	346 (368 A/C)
(b) Ordnance expended	2,081,250 lbs.

(7) Fixed wing aircraft performed close and direct air support within the AO. Although complete data is unavailable, over twenty-five flights were flown during the operation, the majority of which were controlled by an available airborne controller.

(P) During the operation there were two incidents involving aircraft resulting in negative casualties and negative damage..

c. Automatic Weapons-Self Propelled

Btry C, 1st Battalion (AW) (SP) 44th Artillery (USA)

(1) During OPERATION LANCASTER, this unit provided M-42's and its attached Quad 50's of G Battery, 65th Arty for the defense of CAMP CARROLL, THON SON I AM, and CA LU, and were utilized for convoy security service. They were also used to relieve ambushed convoys. C Battery also has provided security for roadsweeps from CAMP CARROLL to D-5 and the gravel pit located at (YD 062576).

d. Tank Support

(1) Company "B", 3d Tank Battalion supported the 3d Marine Regiment during OPERATION LANCASTER with two platoons of M48A3 gun tanks and one heavy section of M67A2 flame tanks. During this period, tank operations were restricted to convoy security, H&I firing, and defensive positions at CAMP CARROLL.

6. Intelligence

OPERATION LANCASTER commenced on 1 November 1967, and ended at 2400H 20 January 1968.

At the outset of the operation, enemy contact was light and sporadic and continued to decrease during the month of November. The CA LU area and area adjacent to the eastern boundary of the Lancaster area of operation showed an increase of activity during the month of December 1967.

Enemy harassing activity and sightings of small groups occurred throughout the AO during the operation, which occurred adjacent to Route 9 between the Rockpile and CA LU, the D-5 and CAM LO positions.

During the month of November incidents of Surprise Explosive Devices increased slightly over previous months; in December, however, they decreased sharply.

Several company size and one battalion size base camps were discovered along with amounts of ammunition. The CUA Valley, (D-5) remained an area of local force activity with harassment of local USMC and VN forces occurring. A total of nine agent

reports were received of VC (Main Force and Local Force) and NVA units operating in D-5 or moving through, probably to the HAI LANG area. Other agent reports indicated the continued presence of enemy units (Estimated at two companies) in the vicinity of (YD 1554) during the latter part of this month. In the month of December there was a increase in enemy activity reported in the AO. Numerous agent reports received indicated concentrations near the Western boundary of the AO in the vicinity of (XD 880530). Indications pointed to the enemy's continued use of the AO to infiltrate men and supplies from the North to the South and east. Enemy units up to battalion size were believed to have moved southeast along the foot hill fringes of the CUA Valley. Other indications revealed some westward movement of enemy units into and through the CUA Valley from the east. During the period information pointed to the presence of a local force VC platoon in the vicinity of (YD 0452).

Intelligence depicted considerable interaction of enemy units reported in the western portion of the Lancaster AO with units and areas in the adjacent Scotland Operation area. During the latter part of December there were indications of a build-up of enemy forces in the KHE GIANG Valley from (XD 870520) to (XD 920523).

Recon patrols reported many sightings of small groups and had contacts with small groups throughout the area of operations. There were significant Recon contacts in the vicinities of (YD 0563), (YD 0552), and (XD 0941).

CAMP CARROLL received six mortar rounds on 6 December 1967. and CA LU received six rounds of mortar fire on 23 December 1967.

The enemy renewed his effort to interdict the MSR's (Route 9 and D-5 road). One bridge was destroyed at XD 977435). A VN BD Unit was ambushed in the vicinity of (XD 0849390) by an estimated NVA platoon. The QUAT XA Hamlet Chief was assassinated during the daylight hours in the vicinity of (XD 0959). On 12 December a resupply convoy returning to CAMP CARROLL from D-5 detonated a mine in the vicinity of (YD 073524). On 19 December 1967 and on 13 January 1968 "Dye Marker" convoys were ambushed in the vicinity of (XD 992486) and, (YD 002400) by estimated platoon to company size NVA/VC units utilizing small arms and 60mm mortars.

Information gathered during OPERATION LANCASTER indicates a significant enemy force probably the 29th NVA Regiment was

operating in the Southwestern portion of the AO, North of the QUANG TRI River and West of Route 9). It is also probable that elements of the 90th NVA Regiment which had operated in the Northeastern portion of the Lancaster AO moved to the Western portion of the AO and by the end of OPERATION LANCASTER indications were that this Regiment had passed into Scotland AO. There were also indications that the 803d NVA Regiment had replaced the 90th NVA in the Northern portion of the Lancaster AO.

The Lancaster area of operations consisted of piedmont-type hills covered with elephant grass up to 15 feet high, secondary brush-type vegetation and jungle growth. A large number of trails discovered traversed areas with canopies 20 to 60 feet high in mountainous areas. In the rolling plains and low hills, the forests with dense undergrowth become major obstacles in portions of the AO. Foot troops cannot penetrate these areas except by following existing trails or by the extremely slow process of hacking out routes; tanks can slowly clear path, local ground slopes and tree density permitting. Much of the piedmont region in the southern part of the DMZ has been pocketed with craters which can be a major obstacle to movement.

Dense forests with undergrowth offer excellent concealment from ground observation since visibility is limited to less than five meters. Concealment from air observation is good to fair, depending on the continuity of the tree canopy, and the height and density of the undergrowth. Some cover from ground fire is offered by tree trunks. Observation and fields of fire are limited to less than five meters in dense cover, and to 30 meters in more open areas. Fields of fire in rice paddy areas are generally good.

The "Rockpile" (XD 9755) dominates the three river valley approaches converging from the west-northwesterly direction leading into the CAM LO River Valley, the primary east-west avenue of approach into northern QUANG TRI River, whose axis provides the second most important avenue of approach into northern QUANG TRI Province. Situated at the junction of Route 9 and the QUANG TRI River, the outpost at CA LU (YD 0145) dominates the approaches from the north, from the west, and from the BA LONG Valley to the southeast.

Considering that OPERATION LANCASTER was conducted during the Winter Monsoon Season the weather was unseasonably clear, warm, and dry. During the period there were periods of rain, low visibility and fog, but below the norm for this period.

7. Mission

Third Marines provide the defense and security of vital installations in operating area, maintain combat base at CA LU; maintain an active ground surveillance program, and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned operating area to detect and destroy infiltrating NVA personnel. Maintain security of Route 9 in assigned area, engineer construction and upgrading effort. Maintain Sparrow Hawk platoon in accordance with current directives. In November the additional task of the "DYE MARKER" project, its coordination and development in the CA LU area, was added to the Third Marines responsibilities.

8. Concept of Operations

Third Marines accomplish its mission by the employment of two infantry battalions with supporting units.

One infantry battalion with supporting artillery, tanks, 40mm (SP) (AW), and .50 caliber truck-mounted M55, operate from base located in vicinity of THON SON LAM/ROCKPILE area. One rifle company will be deployed at the CA LU Outpost.

One infantry battalion with supporting artillery, tanks, 40mm (SP) (AW), and .50 caliber truck-mounted M55, to defend CAMP CARROLL complex, KHE GIA Bridge, conduct offensive operations in area and occupy D-5 Outpost area with one rifle company.

Civic actions programs will be executed in support of tactical operations and will continue in the form of MEDCAPS and other services. Active support of the revolutionary development program will be maintained.

PsyOps will be increased/accented toward the NVA/VC soldier and civilians who support them.

9. Execution

OPERATION LANCASTER commenced at 010001H Nov 67 and the following events are introduced in chronological order.

At 011310H L/3/9 reported a trip flare set off in vicinity of (XD 990539). Three M-79 rounds were fired into the area. Area checked with negative results.

At 020015H, while moving into ambush site, a patrol from F/2/9 received approximately 100 rounds of small arms and automatic weapons fire from (YD 068528). Patrol returned fire with small arms and M-79. Area checked at first light with negative results. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 020040H Third Marines received a message from G-2 that a usually reliable source reported that the HQ 27th Independent Battalion was located within 700 meters of (YD 118667). Also reported was the possibility of 3d Battalion, 101st Regiment HQ located within 300 meters of (YD 054696). Report rated B/3. A 175mm artillery fire mission was conducted on both positions with unknown results.

At 031315H K/3/9 reported that a patrol located four bunkers 5'x4'x6' at (YD 115505). The bunkers were old and showed no signs of recent use. They were reinforced with logs and dirt. The patrol searched the bunkers with negative results and destroyed them.

At 031330H a K/3/9 patrol located a bunker 10'x10'x15' in the vicinity of (YD 109518). The bunker was reinforced with three layers of logs and dirt. There was no signs of recent use. The bunker was searched and destroyed.

At 031600H B/1/1 reported that a patrol located one Chinese Claymore-type mine at (YD 105603). The mine was forwarded to G-2.

At 041105H a patrol from B/1/1 located 12-15 fighting and living bunkers and several 10 foot long tunnels at (YD 112607). The bunkers were abandoned and had not been used for approximately one month. The patrol destroyed all bunkers.

At 051725H 3/9 reported that a Marine was wounded (NBC) as the result of a blasting cap of a claymore mine detonated in his hand. Wounds received were the loss of two fingers and a thumb and shrapnel in the face. The Marine was MEDEVAC. An Investigating Officer has been appointed and the results are to follow via administrative channels.

At 052245H G/2/1 received one incoming M-26 grenade at (YD 107628). The grenade landed in a Marine's fighting hole and the Marine jumped out. Several grenades were thrown into suspected enemy positions with negative results. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 061000H E/2/9 observed one enemy at (YD 107653). An artillery fire mission was conducted with excellent target coverage. Results: 1NVA KIA

At 061130H Fixed Wing (Black Ace 175) reported running an air strike on bunkers at (YD 075623) with 60% ordnance on target and 75% target coverage, resulting in 2 bunkers destroyed.

At 061130H G/2/1 located one ChiCom grenade on side of path at (YD 096623). The grenade was very old and rusty. It was forwarded to 1/1 CP and later destroyed.

At 061530H 1/1 located fifteen bunkers in a complex at (YD 104629) that had been uncovered by artillery and air strikes. The bunkers were approximately one week old. The patrol searched the bunkers with negative results. Bunkers destroyed.

At 061610H M/3/3 observed two NVA in the open at (YD 100662). An 81mm mortar mission and artillery fire missions was conducted with unknown results.

At 061700H H/2/9 located two AK-47's, 1 bayonet with scabbard, and 6 AK-47 magazines (All badly burnt), at (YD 085613). Gear approximately four months old. Gear sent to G-2. Results: 2IWC.

At 062130H a Marine on patrol from 1/1 tripped an explosive device at (YD 109626) resulting in 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 062300H B/1/1 at (YD 108625) received one incoming grenade. B Company fired S/A into suspected enemy positions with unknown results. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) from grenade.

At 071000H E/2/9 located eleven bunkers 2 1/2' x 4' x 4', reinforced with logs and dirt, approximately 1-2 months old, at (YD 079623). Also located 1 NVA body in a shallow grave, C-ration cans, and one damaged AK-47 magazine. Bunkers destroyed. Results: 1 NVA KIA (C).

At 071145H E/2/9/ located six holes in a closed circle at (YD 083627). Holes approximately 3-6 months old. Area searched with negative results.

At 071200H 3/3 reported locating downed helicopter at (YD 111679). Recovered two bodies, ID tags, 1 M-60 MG, and miscellaneous gear. All gear and bodies forwarded.

At 071240H M/3/3 located a bunker complex at (YD 101667). Site consisted of a CP bunker about 8' long with parapet to North, 5 machine gun bunkers with overhead, 3 fighting holes with

overhead, cooking galley with pots and pans 12'x10'x5' with overhead trails leading from (YD 104664) to (YD 102667) and from (YD 102667) to (YD 103665) with fighting holes along both sides of trails that were 4'x4'x1'. The position was estimated to be of battalion size. Also located a litter, 7.62mm ammunition, an ammo pouch, comm wire, and rice. This gear all forwarded to G-2. Position destroyed.

At 071300H M/3/3 observed one NVA in the open at (YD 100663). An artillery fire mission was fired with good target coverage resulting in 1NVA KIA (P).

At 071320H E/2/1 reported 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) resulted when a Marine detonated a booby-trapped M-26 grenade.

At 071330H K/3/3 reported that while policing up ammunition at (YD 111679), (Downed helo site), 1x81mm mortar round exploded resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). Investigation officer appointed, results to follow via administrative channels.

At 081230H I/1 located an estimated company size enemy camp site at (YD 102534). Site consisted of 15-20 living bunkers reinforced with logs and dirt, a camouflaged kitchen, and a food storage area. Miscellaneous gear located consisted of: 2 shovels, 1 basket, several rounds 7.62mm linked ammo, a belt, and a burlap pouch. Gear forwarded to G-2. Position destroyed.

At 081330H L/3/3 located an enemy camp site at (YD 117658) consisting of 25 fighting holes approximately two weeks old. Also located were two boxes 7.62mm ammunition and three boxes of 82mm mortar fuses. Holes destroyed and ammunition buried.

At 081745H G/2/9 reported accidental discharge of .38 caliber pistol resulting in 1 USN NBC (MEDEVAC). Investigation being conducted with results to be forwarded via administrative channels.

At 082250H a Scout-Sniper at CAC Platoon Number 5 CP fired on 2 figures at approximately 200 meters distance at (YD 097537). While a patrol searched the area, they heard a noise in brush and received two incoming objects, believed to be grenades, that did not explode. Search completed with negative results.

At 091000H G/2/1 located 39x82mm rounds tied to carrying yokes, 2 AT mines, 2 E-tools of NVA type, 4 ChiCom grenades, and 1 NVA type firing device hidden in bush at (YD 095634). All gear was destroyed in place.

At 091415H H/2/9 located what appeared to be a scene of battle at (YD 114652). Located were: 2 B-40 rockets, 20 ChiCom grenades, 30 M-26 grenades, 400 loose rounds assorted ammo, 2 cans 7.62mm ammo, 1 LAAW, numerous ChiCom rockets (U/1), 1 WP grenade, 10 mortar rounds (60mm and 82mm), 6 AK-47 magazines, 2 full magazine drums, 1 U.S. stretcher, numerous NVA & U.S. 782 gear. All gear was burned or blown in place.

At 091610H G/2/1 located one ChiCom Claymore-type mine strapped to a tree at (YD 103641). Also located 6 M-79 rounds. Rounds and mine blown in place.

At 091636H G/2/9 located three bunkers 6'x3'x4', reinforced with logs and dirt at (YD 096673). The bunkers were approximately two months old. Bunkers were destroyed.

At 1000150H B/1/1 at (YD 108658) received one incoming grenade resulting in 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). B Company observed and heard no movement, no action taken.

At 100345H M/3/9 reported a trip flare was set off and 2 figures observed vicinity (YD 009456). M Company threw frag grenades and fired an 81mm mortar fire mission with unknown results.

At 102105H OP North observed two lights at (XD 949531) that appeared to be flashlights moving. An 81mm mortar mission was fired with good target coverage. Lights went out, results unknown.

At 102315H M/3/9 observed several lights at (YD 006461). An 81mm mortar mission and 105mm artillery fire mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 110930H CAC Platoon number 5 patrol observed children playing with an unknown type mine at (YD 098523). Mine resembled U.S. M-14 type and appeared to be armed. Engineers retrieved the mine and it was destroyed.

At 111747H I/3/9 reported that a lieutenant was trying to close a LAAW, after it had misfired three times, when it went off and the lieutenant received shrapnel in the right hand. He was evacuated by vehicle to BAS. Results: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).

At 112200H 3/9 OP Sue observed lights at (XD 955544) and (XD 958544). 81mm mortar, 105mm artillery, and 40mm fire missions conducted, lights extinguished.

At 131400H a search team from M/3/9 entered village in vicinity of (YD 045445) and observed three people move out of village in a Southeasterly direction. The point Marine ordered them to halt. They ran and the point fired a warning shot. The team pursued but was unable to capture them because of dense brush. Area was searched with negative results.

At 142055H 3/9 OP Sue observed lights in vicinity of (XD 943538). 105mm artillery fire mission was conducted with good target coverage. Lights extinguished.

At 142315H CAC Platoon Number 5 ambush reported observing two enemy in a rice paddy at (YD 106525). The ambush opened fire with small arms and called for a 60mm illumination mission. Area was searched with negative results.

At 150930H a F/2/9 patrol reported that a Marine tripped a mine that detonated a ChiCom grenade attached to a bush at (YD 077512) resulting in 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). The patrol returned to their CP.

At 151630H 1/12 reported that their convoy was moving West on National Route #9 when one of the vehicles overturned resulting in 1 USMC NBC (MEDEVAC) with possible broken pelvis. Investigation being conducted, results follow via administrative channels.

At 160915H M/3/9 observed movement in brush at (XD 983516). The patrol challenged for the enemy to come out with negative results. Fired five rounds small arms into brush. Searched area and found a hole. Dropped an M-26 grenade into hole and searched the area with negative results.

At 161545H C/1/44 ARTY USA observed an undetermined number of enemy moving at (YD 037583). Recon team 3.2 and AO (Smithy Charlie) alerted. Both reported observing movement. AO fired 3 rockets and the recon team called an artillery fire mission with good target coverage. Results unknown.

At 161715H K/3/9 located three ChiCom grenades at (XD 973506). Two grenades were buried, the third was sent to 3/9 S-2 and later destroyed.

At 202020H K/3/9 observed repeated flashing light moving N to S up and down mountainside toward village at (YD 976473). An 81mm mortar mission was conducted with good target coverage, light extinguished.

At 211430 K/3/9 located an enemy camp site approximately one month old at (XD 969429). The camp consisted of five grass huts 6'x4' with connecting fighting holes. Also located were 5 brass pans, 2 brass pots, and 5 rice bowls. Huts destroyed. Utensils forwarded to Bn S-2.

At 212200H 3/9 OP at (XD 979558) observed lights at (XD 953621) and (XD 946622). An artillery fire mission was conducted on both targets with good target coverage, lights extinguished.

At 250830H the point Marine of a F/2/9 patrol was moving down a trail at (YD 121512) when he tripped a wire (Across trail) detonating an elevated ChiCom grenade, resulting in 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 261600H a group of 118 Vietnamese merchants were traveling from KHE SANH to CALU on National Route #9 when they observed an undetermined number of enemy moving from the bridge at (XD 977435). As the merchants neared the bridge, it was blown by some explosive device, wounding four of the merchants. The wounded were taken to CA LU and then MEDEVACED to QUANG TRI Hospital.

At 271215H L/3/9 patrol located 7x1-man fighting holes at (YD 036454). The holes were approximately seven months old, covered with heavy foliage, and in poor condition. No action taken.

At 292030H M/3/9/ reported that a trip flare was set off and that they heard some movement in vicinity of (XD 982529). M Company fired small arms and M-79 and threw 2 M-26 grenades. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) from grenade shrapnel. Area searched with negative results.

At 301340H a patrol from M/3/9 located 25-1 man fighting holes approximately three months old at (XD 994538). A trail in the area was littered with friendly C-4 containers and ration cans. No action taken.

As the month of November ended, 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrol and ambush activities in its assigned area of operations.

1 - 31 December 1967

At 020245H an intelligence source reported a possible NVA Battalion in the vicinity of (YD 043534). E Company, 3d Tank Battalion observed lights in the same area. 81mm, 40mm, and Quad .50 caliber fire missions were conducted, lights extinguished, results unknown.

At 040927H I/3/9 located a punji pit with an explosive device at (YD 110497). Pit was 2'x1 1/2'x1 1/2' and approximately 10-14 days old. Pit with device was destroyed.

At 051230H a patrol from L/3/9 located 1x82mm mortar pit at (XD 995468). Pit approximately two weeks old and approximately 5'x3'. Also located 2 empty mortar ammo cans believed to have held three rounds each. Cans old and rusty. No action taken.

At 061030H CAC Platoon Number 5 reported an NVA company and two elephants located in vicinity of (YD 12950). Elements of NVA contacted villagers of CAM CHIEN to buy food. Villager contacted the local police who contacted CAC Platoon Number 5. NVA believed moving South. Artillery fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 061702H 3d Marines at CAMP CARROLL received four unknown caliber rounds (mortar, rocket, or artillery) outside perimeter at (YD 064545). Counter fires commenced at 061707H with unknown results. At 061850H 3d Marines received two more rounds outside perimeter, same location. No casualties from either attack.

At 061920H K/3/9 received a report from CAC Platoon Number 5 that one NVA company was located at (YD 128524), another at (YD 129490), and another at (YD 129499). The report was received at CAC Platoon Number 5 from the assistant village chief who reported one NVA battalion in the area. Artillery fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 071945H 3/9 OP reported a light at (XD 972 537). 81mm and 40mm fire missions conducted with good target coverage, light extinguished. Area searched at first light with negative results.

At 081450H 3/9 located two possible enemy mortar pits at (XD 968537) approximately 2 1/2'x3'x1 1/2'. Also located a stone marker on a trail. The marker was in the shape of an arrow with the head pointed toward 3/0 OP. Position approximately one day old. No action taken. 81mm mortar suppression fires planned.

At 082345H C/1/44 ARTY USA reported two large secondary explosions that burned for approximately two minutes from H&I fires at (XD 987566). Mission repeated and area checked at first light with negative results.

At 101110H I/3/9 located two bunkers 6'x10'x5' and three fighting holes 2'x3'x4' at (YD 120509). Position appeared to be approximately six months old. Bunkers destroyed.

At 121455H a tracked PC from 2/94 ARTY USA, on resupply run to D-5, hit a mine at (YD 075523), resulting in 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) and 1 USA WIA (MINOR). PC totally destroyed. Believe mine to be 150 pounds of explosive.

At 131045H a L/3/9 patrol located seven fighting holes two weeks old, facing North, at (XD 995470). Holes were destroyed.

At 142030H I/3/9 received a report from an RF that two platoons of VC with 60mm mortar and 1MG were located at (YD 086511) and that they would move to (YD 115536) by morning of 15 December. 81mm suppressive fire mission and H&I's fired into the area with unknown results.

At 170130H a L/3/9 patrol observed two enemy crossing a bypass at (YD 002453). The patrol fired 10 M-79 rounds and received a burst of S/A fire. The enemy then retreated and the patrol checked the area with negative results.

At 170730H a K/3/9 patrol received a S/A fire from (XD 998457) resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). The patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79, called a 81mm mortar fire mission with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 171215H I/3/9 located new trails (3-4 days old) at (YD 007564) running NE and NW. The patrol searched the trails with negative results.

At 172000H OP #250 at CAMP CARROLL observed two figures at wire at (YD 068556). OP threw grenades and fired S/A. Illumination was fired and enemy observed running from wire. Area observed for two hours with a Starlight Scope, no further movement was observed.

At 182030H CAP-6 received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire at (YD 109578). CAP-6 returned fire with S/A and M-79. Results unknown.

At 182205H CAP-5 observed two enemy crossing a trail on ridge at (YD 001523). CAP-5 fired S/A and M-79 with unknown results. 60mm illumination fired and area checked with negative results.

At 182120H 3/9 Op using Starlight Scope observed 3-4 enemy walking down road at (XD 979524). An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted and the figures scattered. Area was searched at the first light with negative results.

At 191242H a convoy consisting of two tanks, 11 engineer vehicles, two vehicles from 3/9, and a security platoon from 3/9 was moving from THON SON LAM to CA LU when the lead tank received 1 RPG round and the convoy came under S/A and 60mm mortar fire at (XD 982508). One truck was disabled by the mortar fire and another was destroyed when it hit a mine. The lead tank and two trucks moved to CA LU and the remainder returned to THON SON LAM, except for the destroyed trucks. Fire was returned with twin 40's and 81mm and artillery fire missions resulting in three secondary explosions at (XD 965511). Results: 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), and 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

At 191800H 2/9 reported that two Marines received shrapnel from explosions in the CAMP CARROLL dump. Both Marines were treated and returned to duty.

At 200900H a platoon from M/3/9 with two tanks and two twin 40's returned to the ambush site at (XD 982508) and retrieved the demolished vehicles, which were returned to 3/9 CP.

At 202215H OP#250 observed flashes of rounds impacting near CAM LO. At 210715 CAP #6 checked CAM LO area and found that four houses were destroyed and twelve more were

damages from the mortar fire. There were two civilians killed and four wounded in the attack. Approximately 6 rounds landed in the village.

At 221800H the CAM LO Advisor reported one NVA ARTY Platoon in the vicinity of (YD 075626) with two 160mm and two 120mm mortars and 200 rounds of ammunition. The units mission was to mortar CAMP CARROLL between 22-25 December. Artillery fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 222100H two OP's from 3/9 observed what appeared to be a rocket fired from (XD 884515) in a Southwesterly direction. Artillery mission fired resulting in five secondary explosions.

At 231345H L/3/9 at CA LU received six rounds of 60mm mortar fire outside their perimeter. Artillery and 81mm fire missions conducted with unknown results.

At 241032H M/3/9 reported a fighting hole rigged with two 60mm rounds and two M-26 grenades at (XD 961621). The patrol blew the rounds and grenades in place. 1 USMC was WIA (MINOR) from the explosion.

At 241315H L/3/9 patrol observed three enemy running from a village at (YD 046449). An 81mm mortar mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 251955H L/3/9 observed lights at (XD 005450). An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted and the lights extinguished.

At 252000H CAP #5 reported . VN female was kidnapped by five armed VC from a village in the D-5 area. A search was conducted and the female was found at 260900H at (YD 101530) killed by two gunshot wounds in the chest. The VC departed the area toward the East. The body of the female was returned to her village.

At 260117H 3/9 OP observed one secondary explosion as a result of 81mm mortar H&I fires at (XD 083567). The mission was repeated with negative results.

At 270230H 1/12 reported three incoming M-26 grenades at (YD 057546). (1 grenade was a dud). Noises were heard 10 meters to the front of the perimeter defense, S/A were fired, noise stopped. No other action reported.

At 271022H a patrol from I/3/9 located an extremely well camouflaged 81mm round at (YD 117561). The round was rigged with two trip wires three feet long running four inches off the deck in opposite directions across the trail. The device was approximately 2-3 days old. Round blown in place.

At 281440H a Marine from B Company, Third Tanks Battalion was wounded in the chest by sniper fire at (XD 001400), while escorting an engineer convoy to CA LU. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 291145H a L/3/9 patrol observed smoke in a tree-line at (XD 030464). The patrol called an artillery mission on the target, mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 302115H K/3/9 observed a light on top of a hill at (YD 030464). An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted with good target coverage, light extinguished.

At 311000H L/3/9 located three positions on their defense perimeter where the wires had been cut. Also located barefoot prints in the area. Area searched with negative results.

At 311800H 3d Marines commenced the New Year's cease fire in accordance with COMUSMACV msg DTG 30060Z Dec 1967.

As the month of December ended, 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrol and ambush activities in its assigned area of Operations.

1 - 20 January 1968

At 010003H K/3/9 reported that one of their OP's received approximately 10 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity of (YD 006462), resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). Illumination was fired and observation made with negative results.

At 022100H L/3/9 ambush was sprung on 1 enemy with water buffalo at (YD 024456). An M-79 round was fired and the area searched. A bloody trail was found and followed into a wet rice paddy where it was lost. Further check of the area produced negative results.

At 03100H a patrol from E/2/9 located a bunker 6'x3'x3' reinforced with logs at (YD 069533). The bunker was approximately two months old but had signs of recent use. The patrol destroyed the bunker and continued their patrolling mission.

At 041545H a Sparrow Hawk platoon was helilifted to the vicinity of (YD 145409) to provide security for a downed helo in response to 3d MarDiv G-3 request. At 041726H the downed helo was retrieved and the Sparrow Hawk platoon was returned to CAM CARROLL.

At 051900H a Marine from K/3/9 was wounded in the left shoulder by sniper fire in the vicinity of (YD 004452). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 052025H K/3/9 reported that an S-2 scout observed movement with a Starlight Scope in the vicinity of (YD 005485). The area of suspected enemy movement was taken under fire by small arms and automatic weapons and one enemy was observed to fall. A search of the area at first light produced negative results.

At 061225H a patrol from M/3/9 observed two enemy at (YD 953504) moving in a westerly direction. An artillery fire mission was conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 061345H a patrol from M/3/9 observed two enemy going into a bunker at (XD 967500). An artillery fire mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 061700H E/2/9 OP at (YD 029563) received approximately six rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (YD 029568). The OP returned fire with small arms and the area was searched with negative results.

At 061800H N/3/9 observed 8-10 enemy in the open at (XD 965495) and called an artillery fire mission. Results of the mission are unknown.

At 061800H a squad of PF's led a Marine patrol from H/3/9 to the site of a downed CH-34 helicopter at (YD 030563). The transmission and rotor head were about 200 meters from the engine and fuselage. Because of the extremely heavy vegetation, it would be unlikely for the pieces to have been spread

that far upon impacting. There were bullet holes in the transmission mounts and CG&A box believed to be .30 caliber. All communication parts were destroyed. No human remains or graves were located. A portion of a Marine's flak jacket was located.

At 072355H M/3/9 observed lights at (XD 071495). An artillery fire mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown. A patrol searched the area at first light and located two sleeping holes and Vietnamese shoe prints. The holes were destroyed.

At 080800H M/3/9 located one claymore mine on their defensive perimeter that had been turned around to face the company area. The mine was re-set facing outbound to the perimeter.

At 101500H in the vicinity of (YD 085575) a Vietnamese boy stopped a convoy returning to CAMP CARROLL from CAM LO and gave a Marine an M-16 magazine with 18 rounds. The boy was rewarded.

At 101820H a L/3/9 patrol located one pair of U.S. boots with a 60mm mortar round in one and 15-60mm mortar safety pins in the other at (YD 089507). The gear was blown in place.

At 110900H M/3/9 located one bloody battle dressing (U.S.) and one NVA poncho at (XD 087535). The battle dressing was approximately two days old. The area was searched with no other results. The poncho was forwarded to G-2.

At 121145H AO (7 Hotel) observed a column of NVA at (YD 039664). Air strikes and artillery fire missions were conducted resulting in 2 NVA KBA.

At 121640H AO (Southern Charlie) observed five NVA and bunker complex at (YD 039664). An artillery fire mission was fired with good target coverage, one bunker destroyed.

At 131120H an engineer (DYE MARKER) convoy, consisting of 10 6x6 trucks and 4 low boys, with two dusters and 4 tanks, and I/3/9(-) (Reinf) acting as security, departed the Rockpile for CA LU.

At 131150H, the convoy, at (XD 922428), was attacked by command detonated mines, an unknown number of RPG's, 50-60mm mortar rounds, and small arms fire. The Marines from I Company immediately disembarked and received very high number of casualties from exploding devices of various types which were planted along both sides of the road, and small arms fire.

~~REDACTED~~

The company immediately returned fire and took up defensive positions.

At the time the ambush was sprung, the twin 40mm's had already been firing prep fires into suspected enemy positions where the enemy, in fact, were. The twin 40mm's fired a total of 1100 rounds in support of the convoy.

In addition, artillery prep fire had been firing for 15 minutes prior to the convoy's departure, and ahead of the convoy as it progressed toward CA LU. Eighty rounds had been fired prior to the attack. When the attack commenced, artillery fire was adjusted from the prep fires onto the enemy's positions within five minutes. A total of 489-105mm rounds and 94-155mm rounds were fired in support of the convoy, in addition to the prep fires.

81mm mortar and 4.2's howitzers had been firing prep fires and continued firing when the convoy was attacked. A total of 97-4.2" rounds and 784-81mm mortar rounds were fired in support of the convoy.

The point elements of the convoy were able to continue to CA LU. At 1257, L/3/C departed CA LU to help I/3/9 and the remainder of the convoy. They proceeded north and then 700 meters west of the ambush site, but made no enemy contact. It became apparent that most of the enemy had fled. L Company did find numerous blood trails and encountered one sniper while returning to I Company positions.

In addition to the ground support, AO's (American Beauty C&B) arrived on the scene at approximately 1220. The AO's called artillery missions but advised against the use of fixed wing jets because of low ceiling. Gunships arrived on station at 1430.

Meanwhile, I Company and the remainder of the convoy regrouped and continued to CA LU, arriving at 1710. L Company crossed Highway #9 and swept along the east side of the road on its return to CA LU, again finding numerous bloody trails.

The convoy turned around at CA LU and departed for the Rockpile at 1810, arriving at THON SON LAM CP at 1835 without further incident.

~~SECRET~~

Total casualties of foregoing action: 3/9

KIA	10
WIA (MEDEVAC)	51
WIA (MINOR)	15
MIA	0

Supporting Units:

KIA*	3
WIA (MEDEVAC)**	11
WIA (MINOR)	0
MIA	0

Enemy Casualties:

KIA	13
PW	1

- * Shore Party 1 KIA, Engineers 1 KIA, and 9th MT 1 KIA
 ** USA 3 WIA (MEDEVAC) and Engineers 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 Other MEDEVAC's from various other supporting units
 not identified.

Total Equipment Loss:

Low Boys:	Trailer #329993	Good shape, 4 flats
	Tractor #324046	5 flats, engine destroyed, non-repairable.
	Trailer #341690	Good Shape
	Tractor #397080	Engine destroyed, non-repairable
	Trailer #329986	2 flats, good shape, large hole in bed
	Tractor # 32420	Hole in radiator, hole in gas tank, blown head gasket, repairable
	Tractor	Completely destroyed
	trailer	Could be salvaged
	1-5 ton truck totally destroyed	

All above vehicles dragged to CA LU CP with brakes locked which may have caused possible damage to all vehicles.

At 131700H E/2/9 OP observed on enemy at (YD 030555). Two 106mm recoilless rifle rounds were fired on target, results unknown.

At 160810H Recon team 1C1 made contact with approximately forty NVA wearing green utilities and helmets, cartridge belts, AK-47's, heavy machine gun, and grenades, at (YD 057587). The NVA unit was fresh and well-clothed. Helmets had yellow lightning bolts insignias. The Recon team requested gunships, artillery fire missions, and a reaction force. A platoon from H/3/9 departed CAMP CARROLL at 160920H and moved to 1C1's position at (YD 063588). The reaction force immediately drew S/A fire and automatic weapons fire. The platoon returned fire with small arms and called artillery fire missions and fixed wing air strikes. After the air strikes all firing stopped. 1C1 with the reaction force was extracted at 161340H. Results of this action: 1 USN KIA, 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC, 6 NVA KIA and 1 IWC. (weapon forwarded to G-2).

At 161650H 40 (Southern Hotel) observed approximately 30 NVA in the open at (YD 033682). Air strikes were utilized and artillery fire missions conducted resulting in 16 NVA KIA.

At 170245H E/2/9 sprung an ambush on 15 NVA/VC at (YD 106494). The area was searched at first light and the following items were located: 2 M1 carbines, 4 loaded carbine magazines, 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 medical kit with hand-written letters and documents, clothing, and three litters with fresh blood stains. All items forwarded to G-2.

At 180525H L/3/9 reported one grenade received on their defensive perimeter at (YD 008465). Area of suspected enemy position was taken under fire with small arms and M-60 MG. 81mm illumination was fired and the area observed with negative results.

At 181420H CAP #5 reported a village official came to their CP and reported that an official from the village of MAI LOC had been killed by two VC. A patrol investigated and located the dead Vietnamese, who had been shot twice in the chest. The patrol searched the area with negative results.

At 192155H H/2/9 observed light and heard movement in the vicinity of (YD 052556). An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 192305H H/3/9/ observed a light and movement at (YD 058553). The area was taken under fire by small arms and an 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 200925H Jan 68 Third Marines assumed responsibility for OPERATION OSCEOLA and at 202400H terminated OPERATION LANCASTER and commenced operations under the new operation designation of OSCEOLA II.. CG Third MarDiv msg 180508Z Jan 68 refers.

10. Results

a. USMC Losses: 22 KIA, 105 WIA (MEDEVAC), and 35 WIA (MINOR)

b. Enemy Losses: 46 KIA (C), and 8 DET..

c. Captured enemy equipment/material during OPERATION LANCASTER:

(1) Weapons

- 6 AK-47 assault rifles
- 2 M-58 assault rifles
- 2 RRD light machine guns
- 1 SK-50 rifle
- 2 RPG rocket launcher
- 2 M-1 carbines

(2) Weapons Accessories

- 2 M-16 magazines
- 11 AK-47 magazines
- 1 bayonet
- 1 81mm sight extension
- 2 RPG boosters
- 2 RPG IMG drum magazines
- 1 AK-47 magazine pouch
- 4 M-1 carbine magazines

(3) Ammunition

- 7.62 rounds - 745
- M-79 rounds - 6
- RPG type II rounds - 3

(4) Demolitions

- 3 ChiCom grenades
- 45 82mm mortar rounds
- 1 bangalore torpedo
- 2 B-40 rocket rounds
- 30 M-26 grenades
- 1 LAAW
- 1/2 TNT
- 5 ChiCom grenades (stick type)
- 1 RG-42 type mine
- 2 ChiCom defensive hand grenades

(5) Food

- 9 lbs rice

(6) Documents

- 3 Personal letters
- 1 Supply document

(7) Communication Equipment

- 1 BA-30 battery
- 1 ChiCom radio battery

(8) 782 Gear

- 1 Canteen cover
- 9 E-tools
- 1 Oil container
- 5 Hammocks
- 6 Packs
- 1 Helmet (Pith)
- 5 Plastic ponchos
- 4 Canteens

(9) Medical Equipment

- 2 Medical kits
- 3 Litters
- Assorted pills
- Battle dressings

11. Administrative Matters

a. Administrative plans issued by this regiment proved to be adequate for all operations conducted during OPERATION LANCASTER. Personnel paragraph of Operational FRAG Orders covered the following categories:

- (1) Personnel strengths, records, and reports.
- (2) Replacements.
- (3) Discipline, law and orders.
- (4) Burial and graves registration.
- (5) Moral and personnel services to include the following:
 - (a) Keeping troops informed of current situation.
 - (b) Emergency leave.
 - (c) Information pertaining to R&R.
 - (d) Decorations and awards.
 - (e) Postal services.
 - (f) Exchange services.
 - (g) Finance services.

b. Supply

(1) The Supply System during OPERATION LANCASTER operated with no significant problems. Supplies were adequate, however shortages were experienced in monoblocks BB 451, hand-sets H-138, compasses, cleaning rods for M-16A1 rifles, and repair parts for both Communication and Motor Transport equipment.

(2) The primary method of resupply in the field was by helicopter. A resupply problem was encountered during an operation conducted 3-10 November 1967. Resupply of rations for all Second Battalion, Ninth Marines was not effected for a period of four days. The resupply problem was the result of nonavailability of helicopters at times when the Battalion was

in a position to receive. At times when the helicopters were available, the Battalion was not in a position to receive.

(3) "A" rations were served in the Mess Hall at CAMP CARROLL and at Base of Operations of OPCON Battalions. The "A" rations served were satisfactory in quality and quantity. Units subsisting on MCI's were supplemented with fruit and juices.

c. Maintenance

First and second echelon maintenance was performed by applicable units on ordnance, Motor Transport, and Comm/elect items. Repair parts were in extreme short supply for Comm/elect and Motor Transport equipment.

d. Treatment of Casualties, Evacuations, and Hospitalization

(1) Casualties were treated in the field where appropriate. If evacuation was necessary it was accomplished in most cases by helicopter. The expeditious treatment and evacuation of casualties during OPERATION LANCASTER was a definite asset to the fighting spirit and moral of the troops.

(a) All WIA's were evacuated to D Med, DONG HA or the U.S.S. REPOSE and the U.S.S. SANCTUARY. In some cases, WIA's were evacuated to NSA Hospital, DA NANG.

(b) All KIA's were evacuated to D Med, DONG HA for processing and further evacuation.

e. Transportation

(1) During the inclusive dates of this operation, the Ninth Motor Transportation Battalion furnished vehicles necessary to support the following troop moves:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DEST</u>
1 NOV 67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	D-5
4 NOV 67	2d Bn, 9th Mar(2Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO
5 NOV 67	2d Bn, 9th Mar(2Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO
13 NOV 67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
14 NOV 67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
25 NOV 67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	D-5
26 NOV 67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CAMP CARROLL
28 NOV 67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CAMP CARROLL

25DEC67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	THON SON LAM
26DEC67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
28DEC67	2d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	D-5
28DEC67	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	D-5	THON SON LAM
13JAN68	3d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
13JAN68	2d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	THON SON LAM
13JAN68	2d Bn, 9th Mar(1Co.)	THON SON LAM	CAMP CARROLL
10-20JAN68	Hq, 3d Mar Regt.	CAMP CARROLL	LA VANG

f. Communications

(1) General - Normal communication channels consisting of radio, wire, radio relay, and teletype communications were utilized in support of OPERATION LANCASTER to provide the Commander with adequate contact with senior subordinate units.

(2) Radio

(a) All normal radio nets were activated for use by the CAC, FSCC, and Air in support of OPERATION LANCASTER.

(b) Units under OPCON of this regiment were assigned the primary Regimental Tactical Net. This net provided adequate communications for command and control. Covered voice communications between the 3d Marine Regiment and the 3d Marine Division utilized a RT-524 and KY-8 equipment.

(c) A manual retransmission team was established at CAM LO for a period of three (3) days for use on one particular phase of OPERATION LANCASTER.

(d) FM communications utilized AN/PRC 25 radio with RC-292 antennae at the regimental CP provided continually high quality communications with subordinate units throughout the operation.

(3) Radio Relay

(a) The AN/MRC-62 radio relay shots maintained were: 3d Marine Regiment to 3d Marine Division, 3d Marine Regiment to 26th Marine Regiment, and 3d Marine Regiment to 3d Battalion 9th Marines. All these relay shots consisted of four (4) channels for each shot. During this operation, radio relay provided stripping through service for the 26th Marines and 3d Marine Division, thus permitting teletype operation between these two stations. This service was provided on an "As required" basis.

~~SECRET~~

(4) Wire. No changes was made in the existing wire system in support of OPERATION LANCASTER.

(5) Teletype. One controlled teletype circuit continued to be maintained between the 3d Marine Regiment and the 3d Marine Division for message traffic during OPERATION LANCASTER.

(6) Communication Problems. The continuing shortage of spare FM frequencies was a problem during times when interference was present on radio nets.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques - There were no special equipment or techniques employed during OPERATION LANCASTER.

13. Commander's Analysis - There were no lessons learned which are not common to most operations. MEDCAP programs were responsible for treating 415 persons. During the period 1 NOV 67 - 10 JAN 68, 10,392 civilians were affected/controlled in the 3d Marines AO. It did not become necessary to medically evacuate any indigenous personnel.

14. Recommendations - None.

M. A. Hull
M. A. HULL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/GWM/gwm
February 1968

STAFF JOURNALS

010001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

020001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
1430 2 Fml/3 Spt Rpt: Ptl fnd bunker complex
of 2 bunkers, 4 x 6 ft, 2 Man shelters,
old and recently used. Also banana peels,
rice 10 lbs, and 5 lbs nuts in hootch
near area, destroyed same.
1655 3 Fm Provisional Tk Co: 021405 Plt
Commander KIA while placing a claymore
when it detonated. Four medevacs in
addition. Investigations under way.
2400 4 Journal closed

030001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
0415 2 Fm lines, Spt Rpt: Spotted 3 VC in front
of wire. Called illum, fired M-79. Using
Starlight, saw 2 VC drag 1VC into tree
lines. Fired 5 more rds M-79.
2400 3 Journal closed

040001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
2305 2 Fm MacV Advisor, Quang Tri: Spt Rpt
3 En Bn, 1 which is an arty Bn. 140MM,
120MM, 82MM, antiaircraft wpns. Coor
YD273578, YD230530. Could not fire on
YD273578 because of friendlies in area.
Fired 108 rds on YD230530. Will have
arial observer check area 5 Feb.
2400 3 Journal closed

050001H Feb680001

0935

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm Prov Tks: Obs English speaking Nationals on other side of river; approx 200-300 VC w/rifles and bandoleers and grenades took over ville of Dai Loc in vic 2959.

2015

- 3 Fm Prov Tks: Tripsflares went off in vic YD319546; spotted movement in bush on inside of wire. Shot 2 popups and rec'd 2 rds SAF. Fired 54 rds M-16 and 2 LAAWs and 3 M26. Checked at first light fnd footprints in front of wire and in bush.

2400

- 4 Journal closed

060001H Feb680001

1605

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm 1/3, Spt Rpt: 1/3 Co D Ptl spotted small groups of indigenous persons, fired 81 msn and fnd following: 1 pack, mosquito net, 1 Chi-Com grenade, 1 helmet, med supplies, vic YD269542.

2400

- 3 Journal closed

070001H Feb680001

No significant

2400

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Journal closed

080001H Feb680001

1600

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm Recon, Spt Rpt: Recon Tm 2-A-1 was taken under sniper fire. Ret 8/A fire with results of 2 NVA KIA's, YD254532.
- 3 Fm Recon, Spt Rpt: 3d Recon Bm Rec'd 2 incoming rds of unk cal. Results 4 medevac and 1 minor. YD308552

2330

2400

- 4 Journal closed

090001H Feb680001

No significant

2400

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Journal closed

100001H Feb680001

1845

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm Recon, Spt Rpt: Recon Tm spotted 10 NVA, called gunships. Results 2 NVA KIA and 1 NVA WIA. 101430H YD263516
- 3 Fm 1/3 Co D, Spt Rpt: Spotted 2 individuals in front of lines approx 70 meters. Threw grenades and rec'd 3 incoming grenades. Rec'd 1 minor WIA. 102100H YD276537

2210

2400

- 4 Journal closed

110001H Feb68

0001

No significant info to report

2400

1 Journal opened

2 Journal closed

120001H Feb68

0001

1100

1 Journal opened

2 Fm D Co 1/3, Spt Rpt: Ptl rec'd 35-45
rds A/W fire. Ret S/A, 81MM msn, and
Arty. Four rds 81MM fell short resulting
in friendly WIA's. Medevac was called.

3 were medevacked. 121035H YD264534

En YD261536

1135

3 Fm D Co 1/3, Spt Rpt: Ptl hit 105 rd
rigged as surprise firing device. 2

WIA's medevac. Medevac time 22 min.

264548 121055H

1740

4 Fm Prov Tanks, Spt Rpt: Accidental dis-
charge of M-16. Marine suffered gun-shot
wound of the left wrist. Self inflicted.
Medevaced at 121645H.

2400

5 Journal closed

130001H Feb68

0001

No significant info to report

2400

1 Journal opened

2 Journal closed

140001H Feb68

0001

No significant info to report

2400

1 Journal opened

2 Journal closed

15000H Feb68

0001

1945

1 Journal opened

2 Fm FR 14, Spt Rpt: APO Sweep of TAOR
registered high reading in vic 275555.
Spotted bunkers. Fired 14-2.75 rkts and
1000 rds 7.62. Mod damage to bunkers.

2400

3 Journal closed

160001H Feb68

0001

1220

1 Journal opened

2 Fm A Co 1/3, Spt Rpt: Fnd 1 rifle mouzer
2 type. Searching area. Will bring in
rifle

1600

3 Fm A Co 1/3, Spt Rpt: Fnd 1 dead MVA,
had been dead 11-16 hrs. 161515H YD274511

1930

4 Fm 1/3, Spt Rpt: Ptl leo enemy base camp, find in vic YD272508. Find the following: 290 lbs rice, 19 lbs salt, medicine, rds, pans, magazines, 1 mauser rifle, 2 packs, battle dressings, bunkers, arms cache, tools, NVA clothing, bicycle, fresh graves w/2 NVA KIA's, 1-2 days old. Dead of shrapnel wounds. Gear sent to S-2.

2400

5 Journal closed

170000H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

180000H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

190000H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

200001H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

210001H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

220001H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

230001H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

240001H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

250001H Feb68

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report

2400

2 Journal closed

260001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

270001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

280001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

290001H Feb68

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 312230Z JAN 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 2.3
01 FEB 68
GYSOT D N BARNEY
PAGE 1 OF 1FM. THIRD MARINES
TO. OF THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BNS, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGB-10
CO B (-), THIRD MARDIV
CO G, THIRD TANK BN
1st PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1st PLAT (-) HEIN, BTRY A, 4th FA BATTAL

356

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION ORGEOIA II
SITHRP NR 45 AM 010001H TO 010600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. REPRESSIVE ACTIONS WERE EMPLOYED TO ADD DEPTH TO SECURITY.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. 2 COMP. NYS WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 13 WIA (MED EVAC), 42 WIA (MILK), TOTAL WIA'S 55
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 HVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 10 DEF
- (3) 0 PW
- (4) 7 HVA CIV
- (5) 0 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 REFUSE/VC
- (7) 5 F.C, 1 CSWC

9-3	53
9-3A	
9-3B	
Trag0	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACORCH	
Trag MCO	
MSNCO	

GP-4

TOP: 010800 H/FEB 68/CCN404/S

RELEASED FOR COM. J. M. TO PH RE

BY: Danahy~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 010205Z

DOUGLASS

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIVSEC: S-3
1 FEB 68
GYST D H RASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
MIL-11)
CO B (-), THIRD BATT BN
CO C, THIRD BATT BN
1st PLAT. CO A, THIRD MT BN
1st PLAT (-) REIN, REIN A 44th EA USA

HAS BEEN SENT

cl

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIMAARILY INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATIONS ORIGINALLY II
SINCE WE ARE IN 010600H TO 011200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE SINCE B/1/3 VIC (YD294527) D/1/3 VIC (YD286546)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED NEW POS. 2 COMPANYS CONDUCTED
SEARCHED OPERATIONS IN AO. NOT. PTL BASES IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3D MAR FRAG 0 1-68

3. NEWS OPERATIONS:

A. AT 010000H B/1/3 TRIPPED HOME MADE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN
VIC (YD294527). REQUESTED MED EVAC; MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 011055H. SEARCH
OF AREA CONT. RESULTS 2 KIA (MED EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 010000H B/1/3 SAW 1 COM SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN NEW POS. B AND D/1/3 CO MAINTAINED PTL BASES
AND CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3D MAR FRAG 0 1-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. SUMMARY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 13 KIA (MED EVAC), 42 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 57
- (3) 0 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

BEACH-Boy

1500H S3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONF.

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 10 DEF
- (3) 0 PW
- (4) 7 ENEMY CIV
- (5) 0 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 MIA/VA
- (7) 5 INC, 1 CMC

GPJ,

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PRITE

BY *[Signature]*TOD 011500H / F6868 / CCN-408 / 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#246

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 011030Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: C THIRD MARINESEC: 8.3
01 FEB 68
OYSDT NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

368

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGB-1
CO B (), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1st PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1st PLAT () REIN, HTRY A, 14TH EA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCROIA II
START NR 147 NM 011201H TO 011800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR D/1/3 (YD 286544).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. B AND D Y3
ESTABLISHED PTL BASES AND CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW MY OPN
OSCROIA II FRAG 0 1-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: AT 011330H, RECON TM 3A2 IN VIC (YD 277544)
REC'D A/W AND SNIPER FIRE FM 4 VC VIC (YD 273445). RETURNED
S/A FIRE WOUNDING 1 VC. AT 011420H RECON TM CAPTURED THE
WOUNDED VC. AT 011520H, OBSR 2 VC MOVING TOWARD OUR POS.
FIRED M-79 AT THEM. AT 011643H, THE PW WAS MED EVAC TO D MED.
RESULTS 1 PW/VC

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011020H, A/1/3 APPREHENDED 1 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN MALE
IN VIC (YD 300560). OBSERVING OUR POS. HN WAS SENT
TO 7TH MT BN FOR INTERROGATION. RESULTS 1 DMT

B. AT 011325H, B/1/3 FND ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE WITH RA 386
VIC (YD 294528). SUPPOSEDLY USED TO DETONATE
SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEVICE SENT TO RT S-2.

C. AT 011330H, CP FM D/1/3 REC'D 4 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM VIC
(YD 276440). ARTY MSN FIRED, UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND
IN AO.

S-3	W
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	OT
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	PH
Trng COO	

1

ump

4P's

CONFIDENTIAL

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
 (2) 15 WIA (MED NVAO), 42 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 57
 (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
 (2) 11 DEF
 (3) 1 PW/VC
 (4) 7 INN CIV
 (5) 0 CIV DEF
 (6) 1 RETEN/VO
 (7) 5 TWO, 1 CSVO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: 1 BRY BA 386

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH SQD LDR.

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

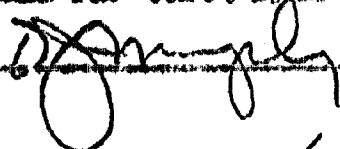
A, B, D 1/3 ON PPLS AND AMBUSHERS.

B. N/A

GR-4

REMARKS FOR COL J. E. IO PREPARE

BY



TOP: 011940 H/FEB 68/ECN 410/8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10/15/68

TO: THIRD MARINES
 TOP: 00 BOLD MANDY

366

INFO: FIRST BDE, THIRD AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
 MOBILE
 CO B (-), THIRD BDE BN
 CO G, THIRD BDE BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD BDE BN
 1ST PLAT (-) BDE, 1ST A, 1ST B, 1ST C

CONFIDENTIAL

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 SOURCE NR 48 FM 011800N TO 012400Z FEB 68

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
TOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KENCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND
 IN AO.

B. C, D1, J2, G2

3. BDEY CONTACTS: NONE

4. REFER TO MY STEREO NR 48 PARA 4, E. GROUND AREA DURING 24 HOURS
 WITH 100 RESURS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S
 IN AO.

B. C, J3, D8 AA2, CC1 G2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. KENCO

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 MIA (100 MIA), 42

(3) 0 MIA

(KENCO), TOTAL MIA'S 57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

01/1/68

2.0 DECLASSIFIED: NONE

C. ENLIST

- (1) 2 DIA BIA, 1 VG KIA
- (2) 11 DIA
- (3) 1 DIA/VC
- (4) 7 DIA CIV
- (5) 0 CIV DEP
- (6) 1 REDEE/VC
- (7) 5 IVG 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR SOL J. L. LO FIDEX

BY

D. D. D. D.

TOP 0116502 / Jan 68 / CCN / JKH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALINFO 012200Z JAN 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
 MCR-10
 CO B (A), THIRD INFAN BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (A) BN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

SEC: 23
 02 FEB 68
 CYBOT D.N. RABBIT
 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCEOLA II
 SITHF MR 49 FM 020000H TO 020600H FEB 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S
 IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. F 012220H TO 012350H ENEMY TANK CO RECD APPROX 6 MIDS S/A FIRE
 IN VIC (10305562) OF 3D MCR OF PERIMETER OF JUNE. 2 TO 3 FIGURES SPOTLED IN
 FRONT OF POS AT 012350H. FIRED 11.79 AND THREW GRENADES, WILL CHECK AT FIRST
 LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, PTIS AND CP'S IN
 AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 WIA (MED MVAO), 42 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 57
- (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. COLT.

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 IDET
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 7 IDET CIV
- (5) 0 CIV HELF
- (6) 1 REENED/VC
- (7) 5 IWO, 1 OSWC

GP24

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*

TOD: 020630H/FEB/64/CCN 41615

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

REF: 020400 Z

IMMEDIATE

SMC: S-3
 02 0000 68
 0000 00 0000
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CBN DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO B (-) THIRD MGR BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT, (-) BDE, BDE A, 4th FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO POST SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCURIA II
 SEPTEMBER 50 IN 020600H TO 021200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PRIS AND OP'S
 IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SEPTEMBER 49 PARA 1A: AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, AND
 2 CBN MAN POS. RECENTLY HIT, 1 WITH MGRAN MATT AND SMALL ARTILLERY, DESTROYED
 SAME.

B. AT 021000H MGR BN (2ND) RECD 3 SNIPER HIDE IN VIO (YD905597).
 MOVING AWAY FM SNIPER.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, PRIS AND OP'S
 IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FREEDOM

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 WIA (MGR BN), 42 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 57
- (3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMT.

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 2 DEF CIV
- (5) 0 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 HIDEOUT/VC
- (7) 5 INC, 1 CSWG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PETER

BY *[Signature]*

020400 / WGT
020401 / M-367

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 021025Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR-10
CO B(-), THIRD MGR BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (A) REIN, BTRY A, 48TH FA USA

MSG: 8-3
02 FEB 68
OYSEK NK AMSTUE
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
TRNGO	
KKORCO	

C
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SNEAK
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
SETUP NR 51 NM 021201H TO 021800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS.
CONDUCTED PRLS AND OP IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 021330H, PTL BN B/1/3 FID IN VIC (YD 265537) 3 BUNKERS, BANANA PERIS, IN A NEW LINE THE BUNKERS FID 10LBS OF RICE, 5LBS OF NUTS. BUNKERS RECENTLY OCCUPIED. ALL ITEMS DESTROYED.
 - B. AT 021405H, A MARINE IN PROVISIONAL TANK CO IN VIC (YD 317555) WAS INSERTING A BLASTING CAP INTO A CLAYMORE MINE, WHEN IT EXPLODED. INVESTIGATION GRANTED. RESUIES WILL BE FORWARDED VIA AIRMAIL CHANNELS. 1 KILLED AND 4 MRS (MED EVAC).
 - C. AT 021415H, B/1/3 FID A 105MM RD SET AS A SURPRISE FIELD DEVICE IN VIC (YD 294527). A NYLON FISHING LINE WAS USED AS A TRIP WIRE. WHILE BLOWING THE DEVICE ON MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN FOREARM. RESUIES, 1 MIA (MINOR).
 - D. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 7 PARA 4, A. THE DETAINEE WAS RELEASED AS INN CIV. PARA 4, D. THE DETAINEE WAS HELD AS CIV DEF.
 - E. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 44 PARA 4, D. THE DETAINEE WAS HELD AS CIV DEF.
 - F. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 47 PARA 4, A. THE DETAINEE WAS RELEASED AS INN CIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SETS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 MIA (MEDEVAC), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 55
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 INN CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 DEFER/VC
- (7) 5 IVC, 1 GSHC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH SQD LMR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

A, B, D, 1/3 ON SETS AND AMBUSHES.

B. N/A

CPA

RELEASED FOR COL J. W. ROBERTS

BY

D. Mungler

TOP SECRET 1830 Z / Gen 68 / CEN 784 / RF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 02 1545Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BDB, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 MOP-10
 CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (-) REGIN, BTRY A, 44TH EA USA

SEO: S-3
 02 FEB 68
 0100T 10 AMSTUTE
 PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng0	
RISNGO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCROVA II
 SITREP MR 52 FM 021801N TO 022400N FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C5, D8, J3, AA2, G01, G02

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 022030H, 1ST PLAT, CO A, 44TH EA USA
 VIG (YD 308537) REC'D S/A FIRE AND A GRENADE. UNABLE TO
 DETERMINE DIRECTION FM WHICH IT CAME.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. G6, D11, J2, AA4, BB, G02

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 WIA (MED WAC), 43 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 58

(3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONF.

8. INTEREST: NONE

9. HONEY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 IDP
- (3) 1 PW/VO
- (4) 9 IDP CIV
- (5) 2 CIV IDP
- (6) 1 IDP/VC
- (7) 5 IDP, 1 GSEC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. JO PRETT

BY

TOP 02/15/82 / Jan 68 / CCN 435/RK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 022010Z JAN 68

FROM: 022010Z JAN 68

SUB: THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARINE

FROM: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 REG 10
 CO B (-), THIRD INFAN BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD INF BN
 1ST PLAT (-) BN, BRY A, 40TH FA USA

SEC: S-3
 03 FEB 68
 GYSOT D. H. HASLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 2

422

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 STARTER NR 53 IN 030000H TO 030600H FEB 68

PM

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND IP'S
 IN AO.

3. BATT CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 030415H 3D RECON SAW 3 VC IN VIC (YD302552) 10 TO 15 MET
 OUTSIDE 3D MAR OP PERIMETER, WEARING COOLIE HATS AND CARRYING RIFLES.
 CALLED IN, FIRED M79, SAW 2 VC DRAG THIRD VC INTO TREE LINE, FIRED 5
 MORE M79 ROUNDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTIS, AMBUSHES AND
 OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 WIA (FWD BN-C), 43 WIA (MID-OR), TOTAL KIA'S 58
- (3) 0 MIA

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. (U) (S)

R. (U) (S)

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 DDF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 INN CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DDF
- (6) 1 REMED/VC
- (7) 5 INC, 1 GSWG

GP-4

RECOMMENDED FOR COL. J. N. TO PREPARE

BY

[Signature]

TOP 031725 / Jan 68 / CCW436 / RK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 030930Z FEB 68

SUBJECT:

SIG: 8.3
 03 FEB 68
 CYSET D H RASOM
 PAGE 1 OF 2

TO: THIRD MARINES
 FROM: GO THIRD MARINE

DEAD: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FEB 68
 CO B (L), THIRD TANK BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (L) TANK, BTRY A, 4TH CA USA

427

CC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

REFRESH INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 STARTED 04 54 PM 030600H TO 031200H JAN 68

PM

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CRANON

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PTLS AND
 OP'S TO

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY INTEROP NR 53 PARA 4A: 3D REGT SEARCHED AREA WITH
 NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 030000H THIRD PLAT FM D/3 TANK BN SAW INDIVIDUAL TRYING TO CROSS
 TRAIL 30 METERS EAST OF FRIENDLY POS (YD316554). THREW 2 HAND GRENADES.
 DIDN STARTED AFTER THEM.

C. AT 031015H B/1/3 FWD OLD 82MM MORTAR POS WITH EMPTY CARTRIDGE
 IN VIL (YD307528). CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. CARTRIDGE WILL BE TAKEN TO
 1/3 S-2.

S-3

D. AT 030950H PROV TAKES OBS 1 INDIGENOUS PERSON WITH TWO BASKETS DIGGING
 UNDER 5 METERS IN FRONT OF VIL OF FRIENDLY POS (YD317554). DIDN'T APPEAR TO BE
 HARVESTING, FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. 1 INDIVIDUAL LEFT AREA. WILL CHECK AREA
 OF DIGGING.

5. PLANS:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, PTLS AND OP'S
 IN AO.

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

0.01 2 OF 2

5. CUMULATIVE LOSS:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 MIA (MISO EVAC), 53 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 58
- (3) 0 MIA

B. HOSTILE

- (1) 7 MIA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 DEE
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 INN CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEE
- (6) 1 REME/VC
- (7) 5 IVC, 1 GSWO

GP-14

RELEASED FOR COL. J. H. LO FRENCH

BY

W. Street

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DDG

031020Z

INFO: DATE

SEC: S-3

03 FEB 68

GYSST N K AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDR, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 MCR-10
 CO B (.), THIRD BDR BN
 CO C, THIRD BDR BN
 1ST PLT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLT (.) BDR BN, 4th BA USA

426

C

CONFIDENTIAL

PW

PERSONNEL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION OSCOTA II

START NR 55 FM 031200H TO 031800H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS.
 CONDUCTED PTLS AND OPS IN AO.

3. AIRY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 031415H, REGON TM 2A3 OBSR 1 VC WEARING GRAY UNIFORM
 WITH BUSH HAT AND RIFLE IN VIC (YD 260525). VC OBSR TEAM'S
 MOVEMENT. FIRED ARTYMEN, AFTER FIRST ARTY RD, TM
 REC'D S/A FIRE AND OBSR MOVEMENT. AFTER ARTY FIRED
 EFFECT, S/A FIRE AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. AT 031530H, D/1/3 FND 1 OLD BUNKER, 5 SAND BAGS OF RICE,
 7.62MM RIFLE RDS, AND 1 VIETNAMESE ID CARD IN VIC (YD 277543)
 DESTROYED BUNKER, RICE, 7.62 RDS AND SENT ID CARD TO B S-2.

C. AT 031530H, B/1/3 VIC (YD 272527), REC'D 4 RDS OF
 SNIPER FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS.

D. AT 031640H, B/1/3 VIC (YD 280539) REC'D 3 RDS OF S/A FIRE FM VIC
 (YD 276541). RETURNED S/A FIRE AND FIRED COMM MORTAR MSN.

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, ~~AND~~ PTL'S AND P'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. ARVN ONLY

- 30
3
- (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 15 MIA (MAD EVAC), 43 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 58
 - (3) 0 MIA

B. JEMMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 15 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 JEMMY CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEF
- (6) 2 REFUG/VC
- (7) 5 LMG, 1 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SMITH TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH SQD LDR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES
A, B, D, 1/3 ON PTL'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. N/A

GP. 4

RELEASED FOR COL J. R. LO FRETTE

BY *D. Murphy*

700:032000H / FEB 68 / CCN 44218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 031600H 031600H

INTRODUCED

THE THIRD MARINES
FOR CO THIRD MARINE DIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTY MARINES
 CO B (...), THIRD BGR BN
 CO G, THIRD BGR BN
 HQS 10
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (...) REIN, MRY A, 44TH FA USA

SEC: S-3
 03 FEB 68
 GYSOT NE AMSUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 STARTED NE 16 AM 031600H TO 032400H JAN 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PTL AND
 IP'S IN AO.

B. 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

3. ZENNY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 031700H, E/1/3 AND A 105MM RD IN VIC (YD 291532).
 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEVICE
 BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. LATE EVENING: AT 031600H, PROVISIONAL SP CO AND A PIECE
 OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING IN VIC (YD 320559).
 REGIMENTAL S-2 BELIEVES THE PAPER IS SOME TYPE OF SCHOOL
 WORK.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, PTL AND IP'S
 IN AO.

B. 03, 09, 15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81, 87, 93, 99

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1. BRIDGIX

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 MIA (WMD 2VAC), 43 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIAS 58
- (3) 0 MIA

E. REMAINS: NONE

G. DUMMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 DMT
- (3) 1 PW/VO
- (4) 9 DM CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DMP
- (6) 1 DMTK/VC
- (7) 5 IMC, 1 CSVC

QED

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. JO FRETTE

BY

*D. J. Murphy*TOD 04 0440H Feb 68 CCN# 452 *Jim*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 032310Z Feb 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARDIV

431

SMC: S-3
04 FEB 68
GYSOT D.N. KELLY
PAGE 1 OF 2INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
MOB-10
CO B (-), THIRD INGR BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

HAS BEEN SENT CC

S-3	(w)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trag NCO	
NKTRCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCROJA II
EITHER NR 57 RM 040000H TO 040600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PTLS AND
OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 040150H 3D INGR RECD 5 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. AT 040230H TRIP FLARE
WAS SET OFF IN VIC (YD310532). THREW TWO GRENADES. 1 INDIGENOUS PERSON SEEN
RUNNING IN SNIPER DIRECTION. S/A COULD NOT BE USED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.B. AT 040200H 3D RECON REPORTED TRIP FLARE SET OFF AND GRENADE THROWN NEAR
BUNKER 4 IN VIC (YD305445). ENEMY THREW FRAG GRENADE. 3D RECON THREW ILLUM
AND M26 GRENADES. CALLED IN ILLUM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.C. STARTING AT 032300H AND ENDING AT 040410H 3D SHOWN PARTY RECD 30 ROUNDS
OF SNIPER FIRE IN VIC (YD321542). SOUNDED LIKE GARBAGE. AT 040200H CALLED FOR
ILLUM. ROAD BLOCK POST FIRED 3 ROUNDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 WIA (100 EVAC), 43 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 58
- (3) 0 MIA

B. HOSTILE

- (1) 7 MVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 1A DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 INH CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 MORTAR/VC
- (7) 5 INC, 1 GUNC

HAS BEEN SENT

C. OTHER

RECEIVED FOR COM. J. ... TO PHILIP

BY

D. [Signature] M-367/0919H
 73221 PRC
 TOP 040919 11 FEB 68 CCN#453 Jen

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 040407

IMMEDIATE

ENCL: S-3
04 FEB 68
CY BOT NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES -
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AER CAV DIV USA
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES -
MGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) MGR BN, BN A, 4TH FA USA

433

C

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECEIVED	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCROTA II
SIRREP NR 58 FM 040600H TO 041200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS.
CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. REEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 040900H, PTL FM B/1/3 ACTIVATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE VIO
(YD 283523). THIS DEVICE WAS A 105MM RD WITH A PRESSURE TYPE
TRIGGER. RESULTS: 1 KIA (MED EVAC).

AT 040900H, PTL FM B/1/3 IN VIC (YD 273538) OBS'D S/A AND A/W
FIRE IN 3 SIDES, CONTINUED FIRE WITH S/A, MORTAR AND ARTY MENS.
SEARCHED AREA, AND SPIDER TYPE FIGHTING HOLES IN VIC (YD 272546).
RESULTS: 2 KIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SIRREP NR 57 PARA 4, B AND 4 C. SEARCHED AREAS
AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO RESULTS.

B. AT 041000H, PTL FM B/1/3 IN VIC (YD 283532) OBS'D 2 PERSONS IN
BLACK PJ'S. PTL TRIED TO APPREHEND THEM BUT ~~LOST~~ THEM IN HAY BRUSH.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS.
CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 11 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 DEF CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 RETNEN/VC
- (7) 5 IWC, 1 GSWC

GP_{col}

PREPARED FOR COL J. E. LO PRITE

BY *[Signature]*

TOD 041320H/FEB68/CCIV-041/20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 04/12/80 7 FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: C2 THIRD MARDIV

SEQ: S-3
 04 FEB 68
 GYSGT D.N. BASLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 3

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRSTAIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 HQ-30
 CO B (), THIRD JUNGLE BN
 CO C, THIRD JUNGLE BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (), REIN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCEOLA IX
 SITREP MR 59 IN 041203H TO 041800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES CO (YD 305556)

B. 1/3 CO (YD 309552)
 1/3/3 (YD 304553)
 1/1/3 (YD 294527)
 1/1/3 (YD 286542)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 041501H D1/1/3 RECD 40 RND OF S/A FIRE AND ONE GRENADE IN VIC (YD26653E) IN VIC (YD26753D). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M79. CALLED ARMY MSN. S/A FIRING STOPPED. AT 041400H END "U" SHAPED BUNKER 3' by 4'. FRESH DIGGINGS. CHECK OF DIGGINGS UNCOVERED 2 BODIES. MALE, 20 YEARS OF AGE, NO CLOTHING OR ID. PROBABLE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS ARMY. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041100H D1/1/3 FND NUMEROUS SPIDER TYPE FIGHTING HOLES, FND AR47 CARTRIDGES, UNKNOWN TYPE MINE, CHINESE BATTERIES AND SCHOOL MAPS IN VIC (YD276340) AND (YD264536) FIGHTING HOLES BLOWN, WILL BRING ITEMS BACK

TO 1/3 S2.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	67
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNC0	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

4. GOVT.

B. AT 041300H PTL FM A/1/3 FND A 105MM CANISTER VIC (YD295545) WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WITH WIRE APPROX 3' LONG EXTENDING FROM REAR OF CANISTER. CANISTER BLOWN IN PLACE, ALSO 2 BUNKER FND AND DESTROYED.

C. AT 041300H G CO REGR CHECKED ID'S OF TWO BOYS AND 2 VIETNAMESE WOMEN IN VIC (YD304532) WHILE LAYING WIRE. WOMEN WITHOUT ID CARDS, WERE BLIND FOLDED AND TAKEN TO REF. RESULTS: 2 DETAINEES

D. AT 041430H 3D ST BR PAPER RECD 2 RND OF SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD321542). ~~REGR~~ RETURNED FIRE; SQD (C) CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 041600H D/1/3 FND 5 RND 82MM WITHOUT INFERRENTS BY TRAIL IN VIC (YD264535). ALSO FND 1 REINFORCED BUNKER WITH STEEL MATTING, 5 BY 2 BY 3. 1 HUT 12 BY 12 WITH CLOTHES LINES. BUNKER AND HUT DESTROYED AND RND WILL BE TAKEN TO 1/3 S2.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLs, AMBS AND LP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. AT 050800H B/1/3 WILL BE RELIEVED BY A/1/3. WILL RELOCATE BOTH PTL BASES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 MIA (RECD NVAC), 45 MIA (MINOR). TOTAL MIA'S 61
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 KIA NVAC, 1 KIA VC
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 DMI CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 RECD/VC
- (7) 5 LEO, 1 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. BOOBY/SNIPER TRAPS EMPLOYED: 6 TRAPS WITH SQD 101

10. TWO TRAPS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:
A, B, D, 1/3 ON PTLs AND AMBUSHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED FOR COL. J. E. LO PIRELLI

CONFIDENTIAL

7/30/1930-11/FEB 68/CCD 007/8

CONFIDENTIAL

7/39

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

041650Z Feb 68

SEC: 8.3
04 FEB 68
OVSST D H EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
HONOLULU
CO B (C) THIRD BDE BN
CO G, THIRD BDE BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD LT BN
1ST PLAT (C) BDE. BDE A, 44th FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION USMACV II
STARTER BR 60 FM 041800H TO 042400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CAS DEFENSE MAINTAINED ~~AT~~ DEF POS. CONDUCTED PELS AND
ITEMS IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. CB, D33, 35, 442, GCI, DD1

C. MANY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041900H BUNCH TH (BROWNS) WAS MOVING TO AMBUSH POS AND
THEY REPORTED SEEING 1 ENEMY IN BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HAT AND CARRYING
ARMS. THE TEAM TOOK COVER AND LATER REPORTED 2 MORE ENEMY WITH ARMS,
ABOUT 20 TO 25 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POS, (YD299554), MOVING FROM WEST
TO EAST. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT, ENEMY RETURNED WITH S/A FIRE/AUTO MPMS
FIRE. APPEARED TO BE 5 ENEMY. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO
POSITION. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.

Perimeter

B. AT 042100H ~~DEFENSE~~ DEFENSE OPS A RED LIGHT MOVING AT WIRE
IN VIC (YD299554). FIRED S/A, LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED. AREA TO BE CHECKED
AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 042130H A/1/3 RECD 5 RDS INCOMING 60MM. CHECKING AREA FOR
GRAZERS. DROPPED 1 & 3 FIRED; COUNTER MORTAR PLAN NOT FIRED DUE LACK OF
SUPPORT DATA AND SINCE CTR COULD NOT DEVELOP A TARGET.

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CL

wmp

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

4. CONT.

D. AT 042735H RECD INTELLIGENCE REPORT FM DISTRICT ADVISER THAT 3 IN
 AREA ARE LOC AT (YD230530) (YD273578). ONE UNIT IS BELIEVED TO BE AN
 ARMY CO WITH 140MM, 120MM, 82MM AND AIRCRAFT WPNS. INFO OBTAINED
 FM CHIEF MOI. COULD NOT TAKE ACTION ON (YD273578) BECAUSE CAP 24
 REPORTED "PT" AMB IN THIS AREA. FIRED 4 AND 1 3/12 ZONE AM. SHIRT MEN
 (ACTUAL 108MM) ON (YD230530). REQUESTED TPQ. ALSO REQUESTED AIRBORNE OBS
 TO CHECK AREA ON 5 FEB 68.

E. AT 042120H 3D RECDN HEARD MOVEMENT FM SOUTH TO NORTH IN VIC
 (YD302547) AND (YD302549). OBS 1 VC WITH COOLIE HAT; EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM
 UNOBSERVED. THREW 2 GRANADES AND RECEIVED 1. 2 MORE GRANADES AND A-79
 FIRED. MOVEMENT STOPPED. OBS WITH SEARCHLIGHT SCORE NOT POSSIBLE.

F. COUNTER MORTAR/ROCKET/ARTY INFO CENTER ESTABLISHED IN 3D MAR
 COO USING CDR, TOWER AND PERIMETER SIGHTINGS TO PROVIDE CORDON DATA TO
 HQ AND EXPEDITE ACCURATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN ~~ADDITIONAL~~ DEF POS. CONDUCT
 PTIS, AMB AND RP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. AT 050800H B/1/3 WILL BE RECEIVED BY A/1/3. WILL RELOCATE BOTH
 PTL BASES.

C. C3, D4, J2, AA3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. MURRY

- (1) 9 KIA NVA, 1 KIA VC
- (2) 13 DIED
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 INJ CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DIED
- (6) 1 REFUGEE/VC
- (7) 5 LMG, 1 GREN

GRAN

RELEASED FOR COL. J. R. LO PHEM

BY

70D 050215H Feb 68 CCN# 9 Gen

by PHONE

E.W.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 042215Z

IMMEDIATE

SNO: S-3
05 FEB 68
GYSO: NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CH THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
NCO: 10
CO B(-), THIRD BDE BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

454

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOWA II
STARTED NR 61 AM 050001H TO 050600H FEB 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IAP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. AT 050800H, A/1/3 WILL RELIEVE B/1/3 ON PFL BASE. BOTH PFL
BASES WILL BE RELOCATED.
 - B. ENLARGE QUANG TRI COMPLEX PERIMETER TO THE WEST AND ERECT
WIRE OBSTACLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 16 MIA (MED EVAC), 45 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 61
 - (3) 0 MIA

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 13 INF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 DOM CIV
- (5) 2 CIV INF
- (6) 1 MEDIC/VC
- (7) 5 INC, 1 OSGC

GP-4

GP

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO FENTE

BY

[Signature]
 TOD 050853 H 11/26/68/CON 10/1/68

CONFIDENTIAL

#61

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 050501Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

458

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA

2nd FIRST BN, TH LRD MARINES

THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES

2nd MCA-10

2nd CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN

ZEN CO C, THIRD TANK BN

ZEN 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

ZEN 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION OSCOLA II

STREP NR 62 FM 050601H TO 051200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING: A/1/3 (YD 294527),
B/1/3 (YD 294527), D/1/3 (YD 276543).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS
AND OP'S IN AO.

B. A/1/3 RELIEVED B/1/3 ON PTL BASE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 050030H, PROVISIONAL TANK CO REC'D S/A FIRE
FM VIC (YD 317551). OBSR 1 INDIVIDUAL HEAR WIRE. RETURNED
FIRE WITH S/A, IAAW. S/A FIRE STOPPED. SEARCHED
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 050115H T/3/12 VIC (YD 300556) REC'D SNIPER
FIRE. FIRED ILLUM AND S/A TOWARD SUSPECTED AREA.
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. REFER TO MY STREP NR 60 PARA 4, B. SEARCHED AREA AND FND
WIRE CUT 2 PLACES. WIRE REPAIRED, CLAYMORE RELOCATED.

D. REFER TO MY STREP NR 60 PARA 4, D. TPQ'S WERE CANCELLED
DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY FORCES (2200M).

E. REFER TO MY STREP NR 60 PARA 4, E. SEARCHED AREA AND
WIRE CUT IN 3 PLACES. ALSO SMALL FOOTPRINTS NOT OF U.S.
BOOT TYPE. WIRE REPAIRED, CLAYMORE RELOCATED.

SEC: S-3

05 FEB 68

CYSOT NK AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

TENG0

ALO

OPCH

AOPCH

TENG NCO

NCONCO

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MIO EVAC), 45 WIA (MIOB), TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

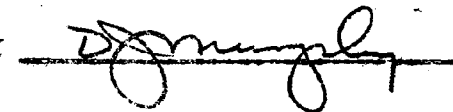
B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 9 INN CIV
- (5) 2 CIV DEF
- (6) 1 HUNTER/VC
- (7) 5 IWC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY



TODOS 1415H/FEB 68/CCW/H/SD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DIB 051105 Feb 68

SEC: S-3

05 FEB 68

OYSGT D H EASLEY

PAGE 1 OF 3

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCR-10
CO B (-) THIRD BATT BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT, (-) REIN, BTRY A, 44th FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCHOLA II
SITREP NR 63 FM 051201H TO 051800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE SINCE A/1/3 IS LOC (YD289521). B/1/3 IS LOC (YD309542). D/1/3 IS LOC (YD275539) AND HQ CP IS LOC (YD309552)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. A AND D COS ESTABLISHED NEW POSITIONS FOR FTL BASES. CONDUCTED PRIS AND CP'S IN AO.

B. CO B, THIRD BATT BN LAYED 750 FT OF WIRE ON QUANG TRI COMPLEX PERIMETER.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 59 PARA 4C:2 WOMEN RELEASED AS ENM CIV.

B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 60 PARA 4A: RECON SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. AT 051045H RECON BN IN VIC (YD291501) HEARD SNIPER FIRE FM TREES ON EAST SIDE OF HIGHWAY NR 1. VEH TRAVELING FM DONG HA TO QUANG TRI TAI.

D. AT 051410H B/1/3 HEARD S/A FIRE IN VIC (YD271542) SWIFT AREA THAT ENEMY FIRE CAUSE. SPOTTED 1 PERSON WEARING KHAKIES, BROUGHT PERSON UNDER FIRE, NEG RESULTS. FND TRACKS OF 10 TO 12 PEOPLE IN AREA, BUNKERS AND HUTS. 1 BUNKER HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTY FIRE, BLOOD STAINED SHIRT, ARMY CAMERIDANS, BLACK PJ'S, EMPTY CAN FOR BOOZY TRAP, FOOD (SLES RICK, PEANUTS, 1 LB POTATONS, 1 LB B-DISHES, TEA, SUGAR, AND 1 CAN OF MILK) ALL ITEMS AND FOOD WILL BE RETURNED TO 1/3 S2. BUNKERS AND HUTS DESTROYED.

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

#63

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

4. CONT.

E. LATE EVENING: 042015H 3 TRIP FLARES WENT OFF IN VIC (YD319547) DEF PARIM. MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED, 2 PLOTTES WERE FIRED, RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND M60 GRENADERS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOUR PRINTS IN FRONT OF WIRE.

F. AT 042130H TO 042230H 3D TANKS PUT TROOPS ON 100% ALERT ON DEF PARIMETER BECAUSE POS TO LEFT FLANK WERE RECEIVING S/A AND GRENADERS WITH MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE.

G. AT 050955H PTL IN 3D TANK IN INTERCEPTED ENGLISH SPEAKING NATIONALS APPROX 2 TO 3 KILO (OTHER SIDE OF RIVER IN VIC (YD302572)). INFORMED 200 TO 300 VC WITH RIFLES AND GRENADERS HAD TAKEN OVER VIL AGE OF DAI LOC IN VIC (YD2959) GRID. ALSO VP'S AFRAID OF BEING CAPTURED ARE HIDING. PTL CONTINUED IN PLANNED MISSION.

H. AT 050945H 3D TANK IN CONFIRMED VC SPOTTED AT APPROX 050940H ACROSS RIVER IN FRIENDLY LOC (YD303865) VC STOPPED WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN CROSSING RIVER. VC DRESSED IN BLUE TROUSERS AND TIGHTS SE XS, MANDOLI HANDBELL AND MFL. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF ENDANGERING LIVES OF NATIONALS.

I. AT 051010H 3D TANK IN PTL HED INFO FM ARVN IF THAT ENEMY WAS AT LOC (YD328577) CHECKED AREA BUT SAW NO PERSONNEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

#63

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS.
CONDUCT PTLS, AMBS AND IP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA
(2) 16 WIA (KED KYAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 9 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA
(2) 13 DEF
(3) 1 PM/VC
(4) 11 DEF CIV
(5) 1 REBORN/VC
(6) 2 CIV DEF
(7) 5 LMG, 1 CSWG

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH S.O. LTR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED PER EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

A, B, D, 1/3 ON PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. N/A

GP-4

RECLASSIFIED FOR COL. J. H. LO PESTER

RMM/Red

100:051315 H/FEB64/CCN 18/8

CONFIDENTIAL

#63

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 051575 Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 8.3
05 FEB 68
GYSGT D H EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 04 THIRD MARDIV

463

1ST BN, FIRST MIB, FIRST MIB DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MCE-10
 CO B (-) THIRD MIB BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT, (-) REIN, BTRY A, 44th MA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION USCHOL II
 SITREP MR 64 FM 051800H TO 052400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A AND D CO'S ESTABLISHED NEW POSITIONS FOR PTL BASES. ALL
 UNITS IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

B. C3, D9, J9, AA3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS
 CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. 07, D11, J5, AA7, CC1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MCD EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S-61
- (3) 0 MIA

8-3A	
8-3B	
Tango	
ALU	
Opch	9
ALU	
Tango NCO	
NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CL

5-3 ✓

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

#64

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DLT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 LHM CIV
- (5) 1 RTHM/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DLT
- (7) 5 INC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RMBL SENT FOR COL. J. E. TO PREPARE

BY *RM/led**TOP 06 0115H / FEB 68 / CCN 20 / [Signature]**[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

#67

CONFIDENTIALREG 05 22 16 Z

IMMEDIATE

SEG: S-3
06 FEB 68
CYSET BK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) RECON, BERY A, WITH EA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCHOLA II
SITREP NR 65 FM 060001H TO 060600H FEB 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS.
CONDUCTED PTLS, ADVANCES AND LP'S IN AO
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 060225H, RECON BN PERIMETER
SECURITY HAZARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE CUTTING WIRE IN
(YD 300550). THREW 2 GRENADES AND A HAND ILLUM. WILL
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AND OP'S IN AO
 - B. ENLARGE QUADRANT THE COMPLEX PERIMETER TO THE WEST AND
ERECT WIRE OBSTACLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 16 MIA (MDD EVAC), 45 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 61
 - (3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
TOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NACNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. 05 22 16 Z
CONT

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 HVA KIA, 1 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INN CIV
- (5) 1 REMER/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 5 IWC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO-PHIE

BY 2M Reed

TOD 06 0640 H / FEB 68 / CCN 21 / [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

#65

CONFIDENTIALMSG 060435Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

 SER: S-3
 06 FEB 68
 GYSST HQ AMSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 2

 FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

 INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELTH MARINES
 MCB-10
 CO B (-), THIRD INFAN BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 44TH MA USA
HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**
 C3
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 SITREP NR 66 FM 060601H TO 061200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTL AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 060925H, PTL FM D/1/3 REG'D S/A FIRE FM VIC (XD 264534) AND RED NUMEROUS TRENCHES (1.5' X 1'). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR MSW. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.
 - B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 65 PARA 4. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTL AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 16 WIA (MID EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR). TOTAL WIA'S 61
 - (3) 0 MIA

 M-317 TRM
 CG 3rd MAR DIV
 06 Feb 68
 1515
CONFIDENTIAL

#66

52

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CODE

8. SUMMARY

(1) 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA.

(2) 13 DEF

(3) 1 PW/VC

(4) 11 ENI CIV

(5) 1 BULDER/VC

(6) 2 CIV DEF

(7) 5 LHC, 1 ZSHC

GP 21

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. TO PHOTO

BY *RM Reed*

TOD 061545H FEB 68 00004 JBR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

422

C

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>PA</i>
Trng NCO	
REC NCO	

S3
R

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PLS AND OP'S IN AC

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 NVAKIA, 3 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 ENI CIV
- (5) 1 REL. VC/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 5 INC, 1 CSWG

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SHIPPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQD LDR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

A, B, D, 1/3 ON PLS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D SECUR BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PREPARE

BY PMM Lead

BY MCH 1504	06 FEB 1968 2054
CCR	11-567

10 D: 062054H/ FEB 68/ CCN 24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061215 Feb 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

06 FEB 68

GYSGT D H BASLEY

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST ALC GAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
MCR-10
CO B (-) THIRD BDE BN
CO C, THIRD BDE BN
1ST PLT, CO A, THIRD BN BN
1ST PLT (-) BDE BN, BTRY A, 4th FA USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PARACHUTE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCILLA II
SILENT MR 68 NM 061801H TO 062400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS
AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. CB, D9, J8, AA4, CO2

3. BATTERY CONTACT:

4. AT 061915H RECON TM (1D3) IN VIC (YD 297549) OBS 4 VC
WEARING BLACK PT'S, COOLIE HATS AND ARMED WITH RIFLES. TEAM INITIATED
CONTACT WITH S/A AND AUTO/M'S FIRE. OBS 2 BODIES MOTIONLESS ON
GROUND. TEAM REQUESTED TO PERIMETER AND 81MM MSN FIRED, WILL HAVE
PATROL CHECK AREA IN THE MORN DG. 7 FEB. RESULTS: 2 KIA VC

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S
IN AO.

B. CB, D9, J6, AA7, BB1, CO2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED AVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 KIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

768

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. COMPT.

B. INFORMATION: 1. 100

C. SUMMARY

- (1) 9 MIA K.C., 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEB
- (3) 1 PH/VO
- (4) 1X IED CIV
- (5) 1 PTHIA/VO
- (6) 2 CIV KIA
- (7) 2 IED, 1 GSAC

G2-14

RELEASED BY 100-100-100-100 TO PRESENT

BY

72D 100-100-100-100 726 60 COM-100-100

CONFIDENTIAL

#68

CONFIDENTIALDTG 062200Z**IMMEDIATE**FM: THIRD MARLOS
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSEC: S-3
07 FEB 68
GYSGT N K AMSTUTZ
PAGE. 1 OF 2INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MUL-10
CO B (-), THIRD MAR BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD ME BN
1ST PLAT (-) HMM, ARMY & 44th FA USA**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**FOLLOWING INFORMATION, NO RT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCODA II
SINCE MR 07 PM 070000H TO 070600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS
CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT NOTES: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
 - B. ENEMY GUARDRI COMPLETE PERIMETER TO THE WEST AND
REMOVE WITH OBSTACLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 16 WIA (1000 HVAO), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
 - (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. GWT

M. EMMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 INF
- (3) 1 PW/VO
- (4) 11 INF CIV
- (5) 1 MEDIC/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 5 INV, 1 CBWC

G.P.-4

RECEIVED FOR COL J. M. LO PETER

M.

TOD 071618Z / Feb 68 / CCN #32 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

#69

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 070445Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE.

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: C3 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGB-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGINE BN
CO C, THIRD TANK BN
1st PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1st PLAT (-) MAIN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

MSG: 2,3
07 FEB 68
GYSST NK AMEMB
PAGE 1 IF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSGEOIA II
SITREP NR 70 IN 070600H TO 071200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS, CONDUCTED FPLS AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 070900H, FPL IN D/1/3 END A BUNKER (4' X 6) IN VIC (YD 264536). DESTROYED BUNKER.
 - B. AT 071000H, FPL IN D/1/3 REC'D S/A FIRE IN VIC (YD 263333). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH KMG RESULTS. FPL CONTINUED ON MISSION.
 - C. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 68 PARA 3. A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AND FOUND TRAIL AND MARKS ON GROUND BELIEVED TO BE OF BODY BEING DRAGGED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT FPLS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 16 WIA (MOD EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
 - (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONF

A. MIMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 INF
- (3) 1 FM/VC
- (4) 11 INF CIV
- (5) 1 RECON/VC
- (6) 2 CIV RECON
- (7) 5 INF, 1 USMC

OF -4

RECEIVED FOR COL J. H. LO-PHET

BY *pm feed*

TO: 071530N/150048/0002218

CONFIDENTIAL

#70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 MIA (MDD EVAC), 45 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 INF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INF CIV
- (5) 1 MIA/VC
- (6) 2 CIV INF
- (7) 5 IVC, 1 OSMU

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT INVOLVED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH S&D LDR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

A. B. D. 1/3 ON PTLS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D BLOOM BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. K. TO FENTK

BY

pm Reed

TOD 071940 H/ FEB68 PCN #32/Bob
CONFIDENTIAL

#71

CONFIDENTIALMSG 071635Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**HAS BEEN SENT**

SEC: S-3

07 FEB 68

GYSOT D H EASLEY

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
 MCB-10
 CO B (-) THIRD MARINE BN
 CO C, THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT, (-) BNIN, BERY A, 44th FA USA

188

CC

PW

CONFIDENTIAL

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCURO II
 SITEP NR 72 FM 071800H TO 072400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED FLS, ABUSSES AND LP'S.
 A. CL, DQ, J6, AA7, H91, G02
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFERR TO MY SITEP NR 71 PARA 4D: LIST OF ITEMS FOUND IN PACK, IDENTIFIED AS NVA BY KIP CARSON SCOUT FM 1/3: 1 RICH BOWL, 1 NVA UTILITY JACKET, 1 HAM LOCK, 1 MED KIT, 2 BOTTLES OF MED, 1 BAG OF SALT, 1 PIECE OF CURED MEAT, 1 TOOTH BRUSH AND PASTE, 1 MATCH AND 1 BLOOD STAINED ROPE.

B. AT 071510H RECON TM (2A1) SPOTTED 6 NVA IN VIC (YD25538) 3 WEARING CIV TYPE CLOTHES, 3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS AND CARRYING AK47'S. MADE CONTACT AT 071515H BUT WAS BROKEN BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

C. AT 071900H RECON TM (2A1) SPOTTED 3 SMALL GROUPS OF VC (4 TO A GROUP) IN VIC (YD275537). 2 GROUPS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS AND CARRYING AK47'S. 2 INDIVIDUALS WERE WEARING CIV CLOTHES. ARTY MSN FIRED, GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NO SURVEILLANCE.

D. AT 072200H 3D RECON BN REPORTED 1 INCOMING FRAG GRENADE ON DEF PERIMETER OF 3D MAR IN VIC (YD302548). HAD LITTLE GROUND THROUGH WITH NO RESULTS. NO OTHER ACTION REPORTED.

S-3
2**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTES, AMBUSHES AND
IP'S IN AO.

B. G3, D8, J7, AA6, C02

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC). 45 WIA (MINOR). TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

- (1) 9 MVA KIA. 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INN CIV
- (5) 1 REFUG/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 5 IWC. 1 GSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. S. TOPRISE

BY *pm feed*

TOD: 080125H/FEB68/CCN-35/P

CONFIDENTIAL

#72

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 072210Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO

INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD REG BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) REG, 1ST A BATT BN USA

SEC: S3
08 FEB 68
CYST MK AMSTHIZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	17
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO POST SERVICE
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
SITREP NR 73 IN 080000H TO 080600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
FTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 072338H, THIRD MARINES PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (YD 302552) REPORTED APPROX 10 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR IMPACTED
OUTSIDE PERIMETER. COULD NOT DETERMINE THE DIRECTION
IN WHICH THE RDS CAME.

B. AT 080110H, REG BN PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (YD 302553)
HMAED MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE. FIRED 4 RDS OF M-79
AND THREW 2 GRENADES. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL SEARCH AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 080300H, REG BN PERIMETER SECURITY REG'D 2 GRENADES
M-26 IN VIC (YD 307337). RETURNED FIRE WITH
2 RDS OF M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT FTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

B. ENLARGE QUANG TRI COMPLEX PERIMETER TO THE WEST AND ERECT
WIRE OBSTACLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#73

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 MIA (MND EVAC), 45 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 MVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 EN CIV
- (5) 1 REM/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 5 IMC, 1 CSVC

GP-14

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRITE

BY RMM feed

TOP 080740H/FEB68/CCN 36/0W

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG

080445Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

08 FEB 68

GYSOT NK AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 01

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST MDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCA-10
CO 3 (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO 6 (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 4TH FA USA

497

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SITREP NR 74 FM 080600H TO 081200H FEB 68

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED NVAC), 15 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

S-3

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DFT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DFN CIV
- (5) 1 REMD/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 5 IVC, 1 CSVC

GP-4

TOP: 081515Z/FEB 68/CCN 38/0
RELEASED FOR COL J. M. LO PHUTE

BY

RMM Reed

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

498

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	☒
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

DTG 081115Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
 OR TMS 08
 GABOT D H EAN MY
 PAGE 1 OF 3

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST REP. FIRST AIN CAV DIV US.
 FIRST REP. THIRD MARINES
 THIRD REP. THIRD MARINES
 THIRD REP. THIRD MARINES
 CO 1 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 2 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 3 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 4 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 5 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 6 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 7 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 8 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 9 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 10 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 11 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 12 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 13 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 14 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 15 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 16 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 17 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 18 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 19 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 20 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 21 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 22 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 23 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 24 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 25 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 26 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 27 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 28 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 29 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 30 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 31 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 32 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 33 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 34 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 35 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 36 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 37 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 38 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 39 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 40 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 41 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 42 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 43 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 44 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 45 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 46 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 47 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 48 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 49 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 50 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 51 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 52 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 53 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 54 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 55 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 56 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 57 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 58 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 59 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 60 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 61 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 62 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 63 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 64 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 65 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 66 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 67 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 68 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 69 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 70 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 71 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 72 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 73 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 74 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 75 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 76 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 77 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 78 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 79 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 80 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 81 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 82 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 83 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 84 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 85 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 86 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 87 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 88 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 89 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 90 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 91 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 92 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 93 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 94 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 95 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 96 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 97 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 98 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 99 (-) THIRD MARINES
 CO 100 (-) THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN

SENT

NBCNCO

CONFIDENTIAL

PREISABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION ORIGINALLY.

SITREP NR 75 IN 081200H TO 081800H

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
 PTLS AND OPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. AT 081340H RECON TM (2A1) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC
 (YD254532). TM REFUSED FIRE WITH S/A AND AUTO WPNS. TWO NVA
 KIA. BOTH WEARING UTILITIES WITH OFFICER HAD COVERS. CARRYING
 SMALL CAL PISTOLS. ONE BODY WITH STAR ON LEFT BUTT. BODIES
 WERE STRIPPED AND LEFT. WILL BRING UNIFORMS AND DOCUMENTS BACK
 TO CP. TM TO LINK UP WITH FRIENDLY UNIT AND RETURN TO CP.
 RESULT: 2 KIA NVA 2 IWC

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 73 PARA 4B: CHECKED AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

4. CONT.

U. REPAIR TO MY BUNKER IN 73 P.M. 10: CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO REMAINS.

C. AT 080930H RECON IN (2A1) F.D. LARGE CONCRETE STEEL BUNKER IN VIC (YD26553E) 12' BY 6' BY 6' WITH CORRUGATING UNDER GROUND CONCRETE. BUNKER USED LAST LIGHT BY 6 TO 10 W. MADE SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND THE ITEMS: 2 PAIRS OF SHOES, 1 SHIRT (7 HICK), 2 SH. VANS, HON. SAW, PICK, FLOUR BAG, BAG, BROKEN DEER, 1 BOUNCING BERRY (UNUSED), AND 1 HAVI BERRY (UNUSED). SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLETED. 1/3 PERSONNEL IN AREA DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLETES AND ALL ITEMS AND. ~~2~~

D. AT 01600H D/1/3 END COMPLETE VIA DIAGRAM OF DONG HA WITH NUMEROUS OTHER PAPERS. ALSO FOUND MED. GEAR, CLOTHES, 2 CARTONS, AND 15 LBS OF RICE. ALL ITEMS SENT TO A 3.2.

E. AT 0800H PROV MP CO. REPORTED UNK FORM REINFORCE SIVE SERVICE UNIT OF. IN VIC (YD318542) CHECKED OUT AREA, BELIEVED TO BE M79 REM.

YD 272542)
arrow can
with first
dump

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT FTL, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 OF 3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSERS:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 16 KIA (MAD BVLG), 45 KIA (MILOR), TOTAL KIA'S 61
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 11 MVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEPT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INH CIV
- (5) 1 RETIRE/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEPT
- (7) 2 INC, 1 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH S D LBR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

A. B. D. 1/3 ON PALS AND REBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D RLCON BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR JO. J. N. TO PHRE

BY

[Signature]
 TOP 082113H / FEB 08 / CCN 411 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

500

DTG 081615Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINE
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

SAC: S-3
OP FEB 68
CYBER D H EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trag NCO	
NBCNCO	

INFO: FIRST BDN, FIRST AIR C.V. DIV
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCL-10
CO B (-) THIRD MARINE
CO C (-) THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, (-) BDN, BTRY A, 4th FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SINCE 14 76 IN 081801H TO 082400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTES.
AMES AND IP'S IN AO.

B. C3, D8, J7, A46, C62

3. KEYNOTE COMMENT:

A. AT 082200H 3D TANK BN CP RECD 2 MIDS OF INCOMING OF UNK
GEL IN VIC(YD308562). RESULTS 4 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR).
MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 082300H. REACTION FORCE INITIATED FOR
POSSIBLE INFLAMMABLES. RESULTS 5 WIA'S; 4 (MED EVAC), 1 (MINOR)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 081625H 3D TANK BN RECD 3 MIDS SHOTER FLAG IN WOODED
AREA (YD317556) ON NORTH BANK OF THACH HAN RIVER. 1 BND DIRECTED
AT SOUTH TOWER. OTHER BND'S DIRECTED AT MCL-10 CONST TM. DID NOT
SEE ENEMY. NO FIRE RETURNED. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTES, AMBUSHES AND P'S IN AO.

B. G4, D8, J5, Aa5, CG2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 20 WIA (KID EVAC), 46 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 66

(3) 0 MIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

(1) 11 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA

(2) 13 DWT

(3) 1 PW/VC

(4) 11 INN CIV

(5) 1 REFUGEE/VC

(6) 2 CIV DEF

(7) 7 PW, 1 CS C

GP-1

RELEASED FOR COL T. 2 TO PREP

BY *R. M. Reed*

702: 090155#1/18862/cen 44/5

CONFIDENTIAL

#76

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 082215Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CD THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCL-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 44TH FA USA

SEC: S-3

09 FEB 68

GYST MK AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
IGR NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECISE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION ASTORIA II
START 12 77 PM 090001H TO 090600H FEB 68

THIS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS.
CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 090030H, PROVISIONAL CO, THIRD SHORE PARTY IN VIC (YD 315542) REC'D A GRENADE FM VIC (YD 315541). RETURN FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, AND ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. AT 090315H, D CO, THIRD RECON BN IN VIC (YD 307537) REC'D A GRENADE. OBSR AREA WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE, WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
 - B. ENLARGE QUANG TRI COMPLEX, TO THE WEST AND ERCT WIRE OBSTACLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 20 WIA (MED EVAC), 46 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 66
- (3) 0 MIA

B. HOSTILE

- (1) 11 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DMF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INN CIV
- (5) 1 HMM/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DMF
- (7) 5 IUG, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PREPARE

BY

[Signature]
 TOD: 090830H/FEB68/CCN 45/8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DIO 290410Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

503

SNO: S-3
09 FEB 68
GYSSE, HQ AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: C3 THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR 10
CO B (-), THIRD BDE BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, BATH BA USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
SITREP NR 78 FM 090609Z TO 091200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED FPLS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. KIDNY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 78 PARA 3. A. INFORMATION RECEIVED THAT TWO HDS WERE GRENADES THROWN BY UGAM INDIVIDUAL OR INDIVIDUALS ATTEMPTING TO CAUSE BODILY HARM. A SUSPECT HAS BEEN APPREHENDED. INVESTIGATION STARTED. RESULT WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.
USMC

B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 77 PARA 4. A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, WITH NEG RESULTS

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT FPLS AND OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 20 WIA (MED EVAC), 46 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

(MEMOR), TOTAL KIA'S 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. MURDER

- (1) 11 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DET
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INH CIV
- (5) 1 MURDER
- (6) 2 CIV DET
- (7) 5 INH, 1 CSWG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. B. LO PRETE

BY *JMM Reed**TOO: 091305 H/FEB 68/ECN 4918*

CONFIDENTIAL

#78

CONFIDENTIAL

DAG

09 11 00

IMMEDIATE

571

SEC: 2-3

09 FEB 68

SYSTEM P. N. MARSLEY

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

INFO: FIRST RM, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST RM, THIRD MARINES
THIRD RM, TWELFTH MARINES
MCR-10
CO B (-), THIRD MCR RM
CO C (-), THIRD TANK RM
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT RM
1ST PLAT (-) RM, BRY A, 14TH FA USA

HAS BEEN SENT

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngC	
OpCh	4
TOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SINCE MR 79 RM 091201H TO 091300H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED
DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND QP'S IN AO.
3. BOMB CONTACTS:
 - a. AT 091420H PTL RM D/1/3 TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE
IN VIC (YD276550). DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A FROD CHARGE. RESULTS:
1 KIA (RED XMAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

a. AT APPROX 091100H 1/3/12 REPORTED 4 ROUNDS ARMY SMOKE. REPORTED
VIC (YD317336). AT APPROX 091115H BULK FUEL REPORTED 1 RND ARMY SMOKE
EXPLODED IN VIC (YD316540). INFORMAL INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED. GREATER
ANALYSIS DATA INDICATED THE RND CAME FM (YD2449). THE FIRST AIR CAV DIV
HAS AN ARMY UNIT IN (YD2449). AT APPROX 091045H THE ARMY UNIT WAS
FIRING A RND AT APPROX 1400 YDS IN THE GRID (YD329519) SHALL
CRACKERS REVEALED HIDE WITH HC SMOKE. LOT NO J-3-197. YEAR 1945,
FUSE 2 S Q 1500. FUSE SETTING 30.0 TO 31.0 SEC.

b. AT 091430H PTL RM D/1/3 FND A FRESH GRAVE WITH 1 MALE
BODY. WEARING GUN IN CAMOUFLAGE SCARF AND GREEN SHIRT. BELIEVED
SHARPENED BLOOD MARKS CAUSE OF DEATH. DEAD TIME EST: 12 HOURS.
RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA

c. AT 091430H PTL RM D/1/3 FND 2 NVA BODIES REPORTED IN BLANKET
IN BUSHES IN VIC (YD256525). BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY
SHARPENED BLOOD MARKS. MADE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PHASE:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT
FMS AND O'S D:AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FREEDOM

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 21 MIA (MGO) 2VAG, 46 MIA(MDAR) TOTAL MIA'S 67
- (3) 0 MIA

B. MORTY

- (1) 14 MVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 MIA
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 MIA CIV
- (5) 1 MIA/VC
- (6) 2 CIV MIA
- (7) 7 IAC, 1 CSWC

7. ARTY/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/RECON TROOPS DEPLOYED: 7 TROOPS IN B.D. AREA

A. TWO TROOPS DEPLOYED WITH EACH OF TWO FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

A. B. D. 1/3 ON FMS AND ARSUSSES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D MDCON BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR CO. J. E. IN PHOTO

BY PM feed

TOD: 092300H/FE068/CCN52/2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 091535Z FEB 68

MSG: 8.3
9 FEB 68
BY: D. H. KALIN
PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD DIVISION
TO: CP THIRD DIVISION

INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR C.V. DIV USA
FIRST REG, THIRD DIVISION
THIRD REG, THIRD DIVISION
AL-10
CO B (-), THIRD REG
CO C (-), THIRD REG
1ST REG, CO A, THIRD REG
1ST REG, (-) REG, 1ST REG, 44th REG USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSION INFORMATION, D. NOT SERVICE
OPERATION ON JULY 11
STARTED AT 80 AT 091400H TO 092400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
FIS, ARMOURED AND IP'S IN AO.

B. C4, D8, J5, AA5, C02

3. BOMB CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 092025H AND IN D/1/3 SIGHTED 3 BOMBING PERSON IN
IN VIC (YD270537). THOSE 1 GRENADE, REED 8 TO 10 REG S/A FIRM.
AND FURNISH BACK TO COMPANY CP, AREA COVERED WITH 60MM REG.
AND RETURNED TO POS, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVE DEF POS, CONDUCT FIS, ARMOURED
AND IP'S IN AO.

B. C6, D10, J11, AA7, C02

C. 1ST CO 1/3 WILL BELIEVE "C" CO 1/3 AT C-4 ON 11 FEB 68.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NEONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 21 KIA (WED NVAO), 46 KIA (NIMOR) TOTAL KIA'S 97
- (3) 0 KIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

- (1) 14 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DEF CIV
- (5) 1 REFUG/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 INC, 1 GRG

GP-11

RELEASED FOR COM. J. E. TO PRESS:

BY *pmfud*

TOD 101230H/FEB68/ccn-55/p

CONFIDENTIAL

#80

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 092200

IMMEDIATE

SAC: S-3
 10 FEB 68
 GYSST LE AMSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CB THIRD MANDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 HCA-10
 CO A (-), THIRD BDE BN
 CO C (-), THIRD BDE BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRTIETH BN
 1ST PLAT (-) BDE, BTRY A, 1ST BN USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	9
ACPOH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 STRIKE NR 81 IN 100000H TO 100600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS.
CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
3. MOBY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
 - A. KILARIE QUANG TRI COMPLEX EXPLOSION TO THE WEST AND ARROW
WIDE OBSTACLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 21 MIA (MED EVAC), 46 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 69
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. MOBY
 - (1) 14 MIA KIA, 5 VC KIA
 - (2) 13 DEF
 - (3) 1 PW/VC
 - (4) 11 IDN CIV
 - (5) 1 RETIRED/VC
 - (6) 2 CIV DEF
 - (7) 7 IVC, 1 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
 RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRITE

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

100340Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CO THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO 3 (-), THIRD ENGR BN
 CO 6 (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 14TH FA USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION USCEOLA II

SITREP HR 02 PM 100601H TO 101200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PLS AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT PLS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 21 WIA (FED EVAC), 46 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 67
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. HOSTILE
 - (1) 14 UVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
 - (2) 13 DEF
 - (3) 1 PW/VC
 - (4) 11 LBN CIV
 - (5) 1 REFUGEE/VC
 - (6) 2 CIV DEF
 - (7) 7 IVC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. L. GO PREP

BY

TSD:101140H/FEB 68/CCN 5718
 RM Reed

SEC: S-3
 10 FEB 68
 GYSON DK ANSPURZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Ting NCO	
NN NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

101010Z

IMMEDIATE

523

SECS: S-3
 10 FEB 68
 GYSAT IN LASER
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTY MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, FOURTH FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCEOLA II
 SITREP MR 83 AM 101200H TO 101800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
 PTES AND OPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 101230H A PTE FM A/1/3 ACTIVATED A SURPRISE FIRING
 DEVICE IN VIC (YD293502). THE DEVICE WAS A M26 GRENADE.
 RESULTS: 1 WIA (MINOR).

B. AT 101430H HHCEN TM (2A1) IN VIC (YD263516) OBS 10
 NVA, 5 IN BUNGER, 5 IN SHELTER BED WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND
 BUSH COVERS, PACKS, CARRYING AK-47'S, LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND
 MORTAR AMMO. ALL ENEMY UNITS CALLED FOR GUN SHIPS.
 GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA WITH EXCEL TPT COVERGK. B-TH TM AND
 GUNSHIPS RCD ENEMY VOL OF FIRE FM BUNGER. TM W/DCT DUE TO
 AMMO SHORTAGE. R SU TS: 2 NVA KIA

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 101515H 3D TANK BN RCD 3 BIDS SHIPER FIRE FM
 BRICK HOUSEVIC (YD317546) ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. SPOTTED
 1 INDIVIDUAL IN DARK CLOTHES CARRYING METER RUN FM HOUSE
 TO TREE LINE. REPORTED 1 BIDS S/A AT LINE WITH NEG RESULTS.
 LIL CONTROL TO OBS HOUSE.

8-3	
3-3A	
3-3B	
3-3C	
3-3D	
3-3E	
3-3F	
3-3G	
3-3H	
3-3I	
3-3J	
3-3K	
3-3L	
3-3M	
3-3N	
3-3O	
3-3P	
3-3Q	
3-3R	
3-3S	
3-3T	
3-3U	
3-3V	
3-3W	
3-3X	
3-3Y	
3-3Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS

A. ADV. UNITS REINFORCED AND IMPROVE DEF. POS. CULFAM. TIA, ARHUSINS AND 12'S IN AO.

6. CURRENT/EST. LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 21 VLA (MED EVAC), 47 VLA (MIAM), 200... VLA'S CR
- (3) 0 NIA

B. HOSTILE

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DFT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 12 DLT CIV
- (5) 1 NEMED/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DFT
- (7) 7 INC, 1 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/RECON TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS IN AREA SQD LHM

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

A. B. D. 1/3 ON PTIS AND ARHUSINS. ONE TM OTHER 3D RECON BR.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRATE

BY

*Erin Reed***CONFIDENTIAL**

TOP 10/19/04 Feb 68 CCN 59 LHM

#83

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

101600Z

IMMEDIATE

SNC: S-3
 10 FEB 68
 GYS: D R HARRY
 PAGE 1 OF 2

TO: THIRD MARINES
 CO: CO THIRD MARDIV

524
 FROM: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BDE, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BDE, THIRTEEN MARINES
 GCR 10
 CO B (-), THIRD MAR BDE
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BDE
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BDE
 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 4th FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCEOLA II
 STARTED LR 84 FM 101800H TO 102400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS.
 CONDUCTED FMS, AMBUSHES AND L'S.

B. C6, D10, J11, AA7, CC2

3. BATTY CONTACTS:

A. AT 102100H D/1/3 SPOTTE 2 FIGURES IN FRONT OF
 POS (YD276537) FIRED 10 RDS S/A INDIVIDUALS MOVED PARALLEL
 TO POS. THEN 3 GRENADES AND R CD 3 INCOMING GRENADES.
 FIRED 2 RDS OF 60MM ILLUM AND 3 RDS OF 60MM HE. PULLED
 D24 AMBUSH BACK TO CP. RESULTS: 1 KIA (MINOR)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP LR 80 PARA AA; PTE CHECKED AREA
 AT FIRST LIGHT - WITH NEW RESULTS.

B. AT 102020H 3D RECON BN HEARD NOISES IN FRONT OF
 DEF PERIMETER POS (YD301548) THEN 1 ILLUM GRENADE, S/A 2
 HOSTILE PRESUMED, THEN 2 M26 GRENADES, NOISES STOPPED.
 WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

8-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

101600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT
PLIS, AMBUSHES AND AP'S TO AO.

B. G6, D10, J6, A46, CG2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 21 WIA (IND EVLAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 69
- (3) 0 MIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

- (1) 16 INVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PV/VC
- (4) 11 DEF CIV
- (5) 1 RETIRE/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 IWC, 1 CS/C

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. TO PRINT

BY JMM/Red

TOD: 11 0315H / FEB 68 / CLW-63 / 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
HQB-10
CO A (-), THIRD BDE BN
CO C (-), THIRD BDE BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
1ST PLAT (-) HBN, HBNY A, 44TH FA USA

SEC: S-3
11 FEB 68
GYSOT BK AISTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	R
S-3B	M
THQO	
ALC	
ACH	M
ALSC	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SETBACK HN 83 IN 110001H TO 110600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
PTLS, AMBUSHES AND TP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
 - B. REINFORCE QUANG TRI COMPLEX TO THE WEST AND ERRECT WIRE OBSTACLE.
 - C. B/1/3 WILL RELIEVED C/1/3 AT C-4.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MDD EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 69
 - (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 LHM CIV
- (5) 1 PW/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 IVC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. HO PRINCE

BY pm Reed

TOD: 111050H/FEB 68/ACN #6418

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED

AIR FORCE
AIR FORCE DIVISIONSNC: 203
11 FEB 68
CYSST D A 100000
PAGE 1 OF

525

FROM: JCSST, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST AIR, 10000000
 SECOND AIR, 10000000
 THIRD AIR, 10000000
 FOURTH AIR, 10000000
 FIFTH AIR, 10000000
 SIXTH AIR, 10000000
 SEVENTH AIR, 10000000
 EIGHTH AIR, 10000000
 NINTH AIR, 10000000
 TENTH AIR, 10000000

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, IN THE SERVICE
 OPERATION AMERICA II
 SINCERELY YOURS, 10000000 10 1112000 1000 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PRIS, ABU RES AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY COMBAT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER TO MY SINCERELY YOURS PARA A: CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCT PRIS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 21 MIA (MED EVAC), 48 MIA (HIGHER), TOTAL MIA'S 69
 - (3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	R
S-3B	M
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. DISSEM

- (1) 10 JVA KLA, 5 VC KLA
- (2) 10 JVA
- (3) 1 JVA/VC
- (4) 10 JVA/VC
- (5) 1 JVA/VC
- (6) 2 JVA/VC
- (7) 2 JVA, 1 JVA/VC

USCIB

RELEASED FOR COM. J. 19. (3) PRESS

BY PM lead

TOP 111209 H/FEB 68/CCN 68/8

CONFIDENTIAL

#86

CONFIDENTIALREF: 110945Z

RECEIVED

SEC: S-3
 11 FEB 68
 GYSGT H F LERSON
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINE
 TO: CO THIRD MCDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD BATTLES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH BATTLES
 BUA-10
 CO 3 (-), THIRD BATTLES
 CO 3 (-), THIRD BATTLES
 1ST BATT, CO 2, THIRD BN BN
 1ST BATT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 10th FA USA

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCAR II
 START AT 807H 111201H TO 111800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION:

A. THIRD MARINES GP (ID 305556)

B. 1/3 GP (YD 309552)
 A/1/3 (YD 289521)
 C/1/3 (YD 309542)
 D/1/3 (YD 275539)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

B. ENHANCED QUART TRI COMPLEX PERIMETER TO THE WEST AND BREWED WIRE OBSTACLE.

C. D/1/3 RELINQUISHED C/1/3 AT 0.4

3. REPLY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. KILLED

(1) 2 KIA
 (2) 21 MIA (MED EVAC), 28 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 69
 (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#7

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT

B. MERRY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DEF CIV
- (5) 1 PRISONER/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 INC, 1 CSVC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQD IDN.

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

A. C. D. 1/3 ON FALS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY

*RM Reed**TOD: 11 1855 14 FEB 68/CCN 67/2*

CONFIDENTIAL

#87

FIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

MSG 4/16/40 8

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

MSG 4/16/40
11 44 00
CGT 30 400000
PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
MOR 10
GO B (-), THIRD BATT BN
GO C (-), THIRD BATT BN
1ST PLAT, GO A, THIRD BT BN
1ST PLAT (-) BATT, 44TH BN USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO MORE SERVICE
OPERATION OSCURA II
START NR 00 IN 1100H TO 1200H FEB 00

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS, CONDUCTED FTR, AMBUSH
AND LP'S IN AO.

B. 06, D10, J6, AA6, 002

3. BATTY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 11205H, LP BN 6 CO, 3D REG OVER 4 FTRERS APPROX
40 KILOMETER OUR POS. AT 1130H, 2D REG 2 FTRERS SAVED
THRM. THIRD BN 06 ORIGINATED AS FTRERS SAVED VIKER POS.
LP RETURNED TO LINE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 1201H, AMBUSH IN 2/1/3 VIC (YD 27000) HEARD FTRERS
IN AGRANDS GUCK WHILE IN LINE TO FTR. GAVE AREA VIKI
STAN-2/1/3 BUCK, AND AMBUSH. AMBUSH ORIGINATED TO FTR.

C. AT 11205H, PROVISIONAL BATT GO AT BATTY GATE 1200'S 05 AND
S/A FTR IN VIC (YD 20000). BATTY FTR WITH 1200
MAINTAINING UCC. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT FTR, AMBUSH AND
LP'S IN AO.

B. 07, D12, J7, AA5, 001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 21 MIA (MCD NVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 69
- (3) 0 MIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. HOSTILE

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DMN CIV
- (5) 1 REDEE/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 IVC, 1 CSVC

GR-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. B. LO PRETE

BY *KMM Reed*

TOD: 120105H FEB 68 DEEN 701/20

CONFIDENTIAL

#88

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

351

INFO 112210 Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S3
 12 FEB 68
 GYSOT D.M. HASLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO B (-), THIRD BDE BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TALK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 44TH FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 SITREP NR 80 AM 120001H TO 120600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONTACT PTLE, AMBUSHES
 AND LPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY COMMO:

A. AT 112345H PTL FM 3D TANKS OBS 3 INDIVIDUAL PERSONNEL
 IN VIC (YD299567) OPEN FOLG, INDIVIDUAL DEPARTED AO, PTL
 S LEFT AREA, AND 1 VC KIA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING M16
 RIFLE AND M26 PUMP GRENAD. ALSO FND PR SOREL PATCH, MALTOS,
 1 BAG W/BAGS, SEVEN BATS AND 350 PAINTERS IN WHITE. BTRY
 WILL BE FUNDED IN TO S-2. RESULTS: 1 VC KIA, 1 IAC

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONTACT PTLE AND GP'S
 IN AO.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

#89

112210 Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. AIRBORNE

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 21 KIA (HEAVY EVAC), 48 KIA (MIGOR), TOTAL KIA'S 69
- (3) 0 KIA

B. MISC

- (1) 18 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DDT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DDT CIV
- (5) 1 NVA/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DDT
- (7) 8 IWC, 1 CSAC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COM. J. E. LO PRETL

BY

*lmm lead**TO D120710 #1236 dec 27/89***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG

120415Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

12 FEB 68

OYSCF D P BALLY

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD REGIMENT

560

INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST REG, THIRD MARINES
THIRD REG, SEVENTH AIR LBS
HILL
CO 3 (-), THIRD REGIMENT
CO C (-), THIRD TALK AM
1ST REG, CO A, THIRD REGIMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSION INFORMATION, IN NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSSEOLA II
SITREP MR 87 FM 120601H TO 121200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED FIVE AND ONE
IN AO.

3. ARMY CONCLUSIONS:

A. AT 121035H D/1/3 ROAD 35 TO 45 HOURS AUTO WITH FIVE IN
VIC (YD261536) REPORTED S/A FIE. REQUESTED 8PM AND ARMY MEN,
8PM MEN WAS RE-ISSUED WITH 1 HND OF SP. MEN FIEED, 4 HOURS FIEED,
FALL SHORT INFO FRIENDLY POS (YD264537) REQUESTED L. FAIRLY
CASUALTIES: RESULTS: 3 VIA (HND HLC) INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 120820H S/3D KNOR FND 1 8PM JND ON ROAD SWEP IN
VIC (YD293535) JEND IN PLACE.

B. GENERAL HOYTEN ARRIVED 3D MARINES CP AT 120945 AND
DEPARTED AT 121100H.

C. REFER TO MY SITREP MR 87 PARA 4A; SEARCHED AREA, YED
3 HND GRADUES.

D. REFER TO MY SITREP MR 87 PARA 4C; FTL CHECKED AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT WITH HND RESULTS.

E. AT 121030H 3D MAR SECURITY REPORTED CIVILIANS AND LIVE SACK
IN FRONT OF WIRE (YD300555). NGIC CHECKED AREA AND FND BOY A BOY
11 YRS OLD AND GIRL ABOUT 7 YRS OLD. CHILDREN TOLD TO MOVE ON,
AREA SEARCHED, FND 3 GRAVES, 4 ABOUT MAN SIZE, 2 SIZE OF CHILDREN,
ABOUT 3 YEARS OLD IN GRAVE YARD, WIRE CHECK IN FRONT OF POS
NOT DISTURBED.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CL

#90

120415Z

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. FINDS:

A. ALL USERS ADVISED BY POL. COMBAT PERS AND GP'S
IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. PRISONER

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 24 VLA (100 NVAG), 48 VLA (HAWK), TOTAL VLA'S 72
- (3) 0 MIA

B. MIA

- (1) 16 MVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DM CIV
- (5) 1 INTERCOM/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 8 POW, 1 OSW

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PENT

BY *pm Reed**TOP: 121405H/FEB 68/CEN #22/8*

CONFIDENTIAL

#90

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 121105Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

567

SEC: S-3
 12 FEB 68
 GYSPT NK AMSFUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CQ THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MCB-10
 CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
 CO G (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN
 1ST PLAT (-) REIN, BTRY A, 44TH FA USA

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCEOLA II
 SITREP NR 39 IN 121201H TO 121800H FEB 68

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	N
TrngO	2
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	11
NBCNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PLS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 121055H, PTL BN D/1/3 ACTIVATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN VIC (YD 264548) THE DEVICE WAS A 105MM RD RIGGLE WITH A TRIP WIRE. RESULTS 2 KIA (MED EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121515H A MARINE IN PROVISIONAL TANK CO, 3D TANK BN ON PTL, ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED HIS M-16 RIFLE, WOUNDING MYSELF IN LEFT WRIST. HE WAS MED EVACED TO D MED. RESULTS 1 MRC (MED EVAC). INVESTIGATION STARTED, RESULT WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#91

121105Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT FELS, AMBUSHES AND LPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 26 MIA (MED NVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 74
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DON CIV
- (5) 1 RTMER/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 INC, 1 GSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED

9. SCOUT/SHIPPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQD LOR

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

A, C, D 1/3 ON FELS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRITE

BY RMM Reed

TOD 62-2315 #1 FEB 68 / CCN 73 / GAD

10 9315 / 11-367

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 121600Z FEB 68

DOMESTIC

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

563

SAC: 23
12 FEB 68
CYST MC ANGLTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2INFO: FIRST RM, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST MM, THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MM, TWELFTH MARINES
MCA-10
CO B (-), THIRD BATT BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCADA II
SIXTH MR 91 IN 121801H TO 122400H FEB 68

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTAS, AMBUSHES
AND IZ'S IN AO.

B. 07, D12, J6, AA5, 001

3. BUMMY COMRADES: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 122000H, MP PLAT ON PERIMETER SECURITY VIO (YD 913551)
OBS 1 FIDUCY OUTSIDE WINE VIO (YD 913552). FIRED 1 RD
M-16 AT FIDUCY. LATER IN SAME AREA, RECEIVED 1 ORANGE
AND A TRIP FLARE WAS ACTIVATED. FIRED S/A. WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.B. AT 122145H, MP PLAT ON PERIMETER SECURITY VIO (YD 913550)
REPORTED A TRIP FLARE WAS ACTIVATED, AND REC'D 3 RDS S/A
FLIR. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF SHOTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTAS, AMBUSHES AND
IZ'S IN AO.

B. 06, D10, J9, AA6, 002

CONFIDENTIAL

121600Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. ORIGINATIVE LOSSES:

A. SAIGON:

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 26 VIA (MID NVA), 48 NIA (MIDN), TOTAL NIA'S 74
- (3) 0 NIA

B. BOMBY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 INF
- (3) 1 PM/VO
- (4) 11 INF CIV
- (5) 1 NVA/VO
- (6) 2 CIV INF
- (7) 7 INF, 1 CIV

C. SAIGON: NVA:

GP-4

PREPARED FOR GIL J. N. TO PHOENIX

BY *RMM Red*TOD 130255H / FEB 68 / CCN 75 / *at*

CONFIDENTIAL

#92

CONFIDENTIAL

DMG

122200Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

13 FEB 68

GYSBT IN EASLEY

PAGE 1 OF

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TROOPTH MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCAR II
 SITREP NR 92-AM 130001N TO 130600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS.
CONDUCTED PERS, AMMUNES AND AP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PERS AND AP'S
IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 26 MIA (MDD IVAC), 48 MIA (MOR), TOTAL MIA'S 74
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 16 MVA KIA, 6 VC MIA
 - (2) 13 MIA
 - (3) 1 PW/VC
 - (4) 11 INN CIV
 - (5) 1 REBEL/VC
 - (6) 2 CIV MIA
 - (7) 7 INC, 1 CSLO

GP-4

TOD 130012H / FEB 68 / CCN 76 / JH

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PRETE

BY

Jmm Read**CONFIDENTIAL**

122200Z

5-3

575
CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 180345Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
13 FEB 68
GYSGT D H NASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN. Tenth Marine
MGB-10
CO B (-), THIRD INGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT. CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SITREP NR 99-PM 130601H TO 131200H FEB 68
94

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED
PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. AT 130720H POINT ELEMENT OF 1ST BN A/1/3 TRIPPED A
SURPRISE FILING DEVICE (WIRED GRENADE) IN VICINITY (YD294525).
TWO MEN KIA, MED EVAC BY VEH. RESULTS: 2 KIA (MED EVAC)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 91 PARA 4A AND 4B: AREA CHECK AT
FIRST LIGHT AND FIND FOOT PRINTS MADE BY JUNGLE BOOTS AT BOTH LOC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONTACT PT.S, AMBUSHES AND
IP'S IN AO.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	N
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

#94

130345Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAV), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 ENM CIV
- (5) 1 RTIDE/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 R.C., 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. JO PASTE

BY *RM Reed**TOO 13/1240^H / Feb 68 / CCN # 77 / Bob***CONFIDENTIAL**

#94

CONFIDENTIALDTG 171035Z FEB 68SIC: S-3
13 FEB 68
GYSGT NK A STUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

588

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
MGB-10
CO B (-), THIRD BDE BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN**CONFIDENTIAL**PERIODIC DEF/CAUTION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCAR II
SITREP NR 94 IN 131201H TO 131800H FEB 68
95

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND OPS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 131400H, PTL FM A/1/3 LOCATED 5 BUNKERS IN VIC (YD 274513). 1 BUNKER APPEARED TO BE RACED II OCCURRED. ALSO FND 1 PR OF SANDALS AND 1 U. S. CANTEN. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNIT MAINTAIN DEF POS. UNITS ON THE WEST SIDE OF PERIMETER WILL MAN NEW POS ON THE ENLARGED PERIMETER, CONDUCT PTIS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	7
Trng NCO	
RECNUD	

HAS BEEN ~~REMOVED~~

CL

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

#95

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DNT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INN CIV
- (5) 1 REMNANT/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 7 INC, 1 GSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: 1 CANTEN

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQD LMR.

- A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES
A, C, D, 1/3 ON PTLS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 90 RECON BN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY JMM lead

TO: BR / M-367
L31928# / JED

CONFIDENTIAL

#195

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

131600Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: C3 THIRD MARDIV

585

SEC: S3
13 FEB 68
GYSGT NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGB-10
CO B (), THIRD INGR BN
CO G (), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
SITREP NR 96 FM 131801H TO 132400H FEB 68

HAS BEEN SENT

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES
AND IP'S IN AO

B. G6, D10, J9, AA6, GC2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES
AND IP'S IN AO.

B. G6, D10, J6, AA6, GC2

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#96

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 MIA (MED EVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6VC KIA
- (2) 13 DHT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INN CIV
- (5) 1 HTHH/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DHT
- (7) 8 INQ, 1 GSWG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. LO-PHET

BY *pm Red*

TOD: 140350H/FEB68/CCN#8118

CONFIDENTIAL

#96

CONFIDENTIAL

666

DTG 132200Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USMC
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCL-10
CO B (-), THIRD INF BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BNSEC: S-3
14 FEB 68
Q18GT IN BASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
SITREP NR 97 FM 140003H TO 140600H FEB 68

HND BEEN SEAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTIS,
AMBUSHES AND RP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 132215H, 3D RECON BN, REPORTED LIGHT APPROX 300 METERS
TO THE FRONT OF THEIR DEF POS (XD 297550) FIRED 1 M79 R&D, LIGHTS
EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCT PTIS AND OP'S
IN AO.

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#97

132200Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. AIRBORNE

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. GROUND

- (1) 16 KIA NVA, 6 KIA VC
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 P./VC
- (4) 11 DEF CIV
- (5) 1 REMAIN/VC
- (6) 2 DEF CIV
- (7) 8 IVC, 1 CSVC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR CON. J. N. TO PREPARE

BY

RMM Reed
 TOP: 140630H/ FEB 68/CCN # 93/0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DPG 140400Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
14 FEB 68
GYSOT D H EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCE-10
CO B (-), THIRD INGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD RT BN

601

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SITEMP NR 98 FM 140601H TO 141200H FEB 68

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	9
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

(A). ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTIS AND OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED VELC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DEF CIV
- (5) 1 REMAIN/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 8 ITC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COG. J. E. LO PRITE

BY

141240H Feb 68 CCM #86
140400Z CONFIDENTIAL

#98

CONFIDENTIAL AS BEEN SENT

DTG 141100Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
14 FEB 68
CYBOT MK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARDOCS
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST REG, THIRD MARINES
THIRD REG, TWELFTH MARDOCS
MIA-10
CO B (-), THIRD INFR REG
CO C (-), THIRD TANK REG
1ST PLAT. CO A, THIRD MT REG

CONFIDENTIAL

FURNISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION USOMOLA II
SITREP NR 99 FM 141201H TO 141800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND CP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 141045H, PTL FM A/1/3 OBSR 5 PERSONNEL IN TREELINE IN VIC (YD 274512). FIRED 82MM MORTAR MEN. PTL SEARCHED AREA, WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON PTL ROUTE.
 - B. AT 141145H, PTL FM A/1/3 REC'D 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD 274508). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORTAR MEN. PTL SEARCHED AREA, WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON PTL ROUTE.
 - C. AT 141240H, PTL FM D/1/3 FND A FRESHEN DUG BUNKER IN VIC (YD 260535). BUNKER WAS (2' X 3') WITH LOGS AND DIRT ON TOP. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS; CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

#99

141100Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DEF CIV
- (5) 1 REDEM/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 8 IWC, 1 GSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQUAD LEADER.

- A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES
A, C, D 1/3 ON PTLS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON IN.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. IS PRECE

BY *P.M. Reed*

TD: 14/12019/FEB. 68/CCN 90/ST

CONFIDENTIAL

#99

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

141630Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
 14 FEB 68
 GYSGT NK AMSTJTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: C- THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 100-10
 CO B (...), THIRD INGR BN
 CO C (...), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 SUTREP NR 100 FM 141801H TO 142400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES
 AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C6, D14, J6, AA5, CC2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 141700H, TANKS PERIMETER SECURITY REC'D A/W FIRE FM
 VIC (YD 305565). EXACT POS OF WEAPON UNKN. CIVILIANS
 IN THAT AREA PREVENTED RETURN FIRE. SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA
 WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 141940H, D CO RECON BN ON PERIMETER SECURITY OBSR
 4 PERSONNEL IN VIC (YD 296549). FIRED 6 RDS OF M-79.
 RESULTS UNKN DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT.

C. AT 142140H, G CO 3D ENGR IN VIC (YD 303539) HEARD NOISES
 20 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRE HAND ILLUM, OBSR 4 FIGURES.
 AT LEAST ONE HAD A WEAPON. WHILE FIRING S/A, ADDITIONAL
 FIGURE JUMPED UP AND RAN. ONE FIGURE WENT DOWN. WILL
 SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#100

141630Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

4. CONT.

- D. AT 142215H, THIRD MARINES PERIMETER SECURITY REC'D 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD 298555). OBSERVED AREA WITH STANLIGHT SCOPES SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES OF 3 MORE RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RDS OF M-79. RESULTS UNKN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- E. AT 142230H D CO, 3D RECON BN PERIMETER SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC (YD 299553). FIRED 5 RDS OF M-79. RESULTS UNKN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
- B. 26, D12, J6, AA6, CC2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
 (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR) TOTAL WIA'S 76
 (3) 0 KIA

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
 (2) 13 DEF
 (3) 1 PW/VC
 (4) 11 INN CIV
 (5) 1 REFUGEE/VC
 (6) 2 CIV DEF
 (7) 8 IVC, 1 CSVC

GP-4

ENLARGED FOR COL J. E. (M) PHRETT

BY

TOD: 141720Z/FEB68/CCN92/R

CONFIDENTIAL

#100

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CD THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDN, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MCL-10
 CO E (-), THIRD ENGINE BN
 CO G (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 SITREP NR 101 FM 150001H TO 150600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES
 AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 150010H SNIPERY DOGS WERE ALERTED TO MOVEMENT ON RIVER
 BANK. 125 TO 150 METERS FM G/3 TANKS DEF POS (YD311559). FIRED
 2 RNDs M-79, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 150410H AMB FM A/1/3 BNCD 4 TO 5 INCOMING MORTAR RNDs
 FM VIC (YD296506). ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR MSN FIRED, AND TM MOVED
 APPROX 75 METERS TO NEW LOC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S
 IN AO.

SEC: S-3
 15 FEB 68
 GYSGT DM EASLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	(2)
S-3A	2
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
Trng MCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

1

CONFIDENTIAL

#101

142200Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINO), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DMT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 INH CIV
- (5) 1 REFUG/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DMT
- (7) 3 INC, 1 CSFG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. L. TO PREPARE

BY

JMM Reed

TOD: 14220Z/FEB 68/CCN 93/R

CONFIDENTIAL

#101

CONFIDENTIALINFO 150445Z Feb 68

IMMEDIATE

 INFO: S-3
 15 FEB 68
 CTYPE 3 E HAZARD
 PAGE 1 OF 2

 FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE

HAS BEEN SENT

 INFO: FIRST REG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST REG, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD REG, TWELFTH MARINES
 MCL 10
 CO B (...) THIRD REG IN
 CO C (...) THIRD REG IN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD REG IN

628

S-3	
S-3A	2
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION OSCOLA II
 SITERP NR 102 IN 150601H TO 151200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE
 POS. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

 A. PFL FM D/1/3 FEB 4 800H MOUNTAIN REGS W/OUT INSTRUCTIONS.
 AT 151000H IN BURGESS MESSINE TRAIL IN VEC (YD27051A). BELIEVED
 LEFT THERE IN LAST TWO DAYS, AREA SEARCHED, NO RESULTS IN PLACE.

 B. REFER TO MY SITERP NR 100 PARA 4B, 4C, 4D: ALL AREAS
 SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

 C. REFER TO MY SITERP NR 101 PARA 4A: AREA SEARCHED AT
 FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S
 IN AO.
CONFIDENTIAL

150445Z

53

#102

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MIED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 13 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 11 DM GIV
- (5) 1 HMMR/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 8 INC, 1 GSWC

GP-4

FORWARDED FOR COL. J. E. LO PHEE

BY pm ReedTOD 15/1408^H/Feb 68/ccn #95 /Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

#102

CONFIDENTIAL - HAS BEEN SENT

DTG 15 10 35 Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIVSRC: S-3
15 FEB 68
GYSOT MK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN (-). THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCA-10
CO B (-) THIRD INFAN BN
CO C (-) THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

130

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SINREP NR 103 FM 151201H TO 151800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND CP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

- A. AT 151115H, SOMETIMES AT NORTH GATE (YD 302560) OBSR 2 MALE CIVILIANS AROUND A MILITARY VEHICLE OUTSIDE GATE. SENTRY WENT TO INVESTIGATE, ONE MALE RAN AWAY, THE OTHER WAS APPREHENDED AND SENT TO 15 IRT. LATER RELEASED AS DM CIV.
- B. AT 151230H, PTL FM D/1/3 IN VIC (YD 261535) REC'D 6 RDS OF S/A FIRE. ALSO OBSR 3 EN IN VIC (YD 259535) AS THEY RAN OVER RIDGE ON HILL 26. SQD WAS SENT TO SEARCH FOR EN AND RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS.
- C. AT 151425H, PTL FM A/1/3 FND 150 LBS OF RICE AND A BAG CONTAINING BOOKS AND PAPERS IN VIC (YD 277518). DESTROYED RICE, BOOKS AND PAPERS WILL BE FORWARDED TO EN S-2.
- D. AT 151510H, PTL FM BULK FUEL LOCATED A TUNNEL COMPLEX IN VIC (YD 318534). PARTIALLY DESTROYED TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH M-26 GRENADE. WILL COMPLETE DESTRUCTION 16 FEB.
- E. AT 151550H, SHORE PARTY PTL VIC 310543) REC'D 2 RDS OF S/A FIRE. PTL STOPPED AN ARMED INDIVIDUAL IN AREA, BUT RELEASED HIM WHEN IT WAS DETERMINED HE WAS A PF.

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 MIA (MID NVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 14 DEF
- (3) 1 PW/VO
- (4) 12 INN CIV
- (5) 1 RECON/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 8 IWO, 1 CSWG

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATION CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQUAD LEADER.

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

A, C, D 1/3 ON PTLS AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON BN ON RECON PTL.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. LO PREP

BY *[Signature]*

TOD 152040 H/FEB68/CCV-98/D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 151630Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
CYSST NK AMSHUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

133

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN(-), THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
MGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD INGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
START NR 104 NR 151801H TO 152400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTIS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.
A. C6, D14, J5, AA5, CO2
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 151955H, 3D TANKS PERIMETER SECURITY OBSR A GRENADE EXPLODE ~~OUTSIDE~~ OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER VIC (YD 302569). WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSN.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTIS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.
A. C7, D9, J7, AA7, CO2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) 2 KIA
(2) 28 MIA (MED EVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 76
(3) 0 MIA
B. REFUGEES: NONE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT:

C. SUMMARY

- (1) 16 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 14 DNT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 12 INM CIV
- (5) 1 KETTER/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 8 INC, 1 GSWC

GR-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEE

BY *[Signature]*

TOD: 151750Z/FEB 68/CCN 101/K

CONFIDENTIAL

7/104

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG

152000Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 2.3
16 FEB 68
CYSAT IN MASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARIEN

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN (-), THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
HQA-10
CO B (-), THIRD INCB BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, 1ST LRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SITREP NR 105 FM 160001H TO 160600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND
AP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE MORNING: WHILE ON STREP OF AO AT 151715H HUIE GUNSHIP
(SEAWORTHY 14) IN MAF 31 SPOTTED SEVERAL BUNKERS IN VIC (YD275555).
HUIE AND ESCORT EXPENDED 60 ROUNDS, CAUSED MOD DAMAGE TO BUNKERS. WILL
COMPLETE DESTRUCTION 16 FEB.

B. 3D RECON BN JUMLED BRUSH BING BROKEN AND ROUND BEING
CHARGED FORWARD OF POS (YD300553) AT 160200H. FIRED 5 M79
RDS, PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND
AP'S IN AO.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	M
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	OT
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

1

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES**A. AIRCRAFT**

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 MIA (1000 EVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. HUMAN

- Q3
- (1) 16 MVA KIA, 6 VC KIA
 - (2) 14 DEF
 - (3) 1 PW/VC
 - (4) 12 DEF CIV
 - (5) 1 HELL/VC
 - (6) 2 CIV DEF
 - (7) 8 INS, 1 CREW

68-4

RELEASED FOR GALT, J. H. 10 FIVE

BY *D. Murphy*

TOO: 160620H/76068/ECN#102/8

CONFIDENTIAL

#105

16042-2 FEB 68

SEC: S-3
16 FEB 68
CYST D H EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
MCR-10
CO B (-), THIRD BN BN
CO C (-), THIRD BN BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD BN BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
SITREP NR 106 FM 160601H TO 161200H FEB 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND OP'S
IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE DEF POS. CONDUCT PTIS AND
OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 MIA (MCD EVAC), 48 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 16 MIA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 14 MIA
- (3) 1 PV/VC
- (4) 12 MIA CIV
- (5) 1 MIA/VC
- (6) 2 CIV MIA
- (7) 8 MIA, 1 CIV

GP-4

TOD 151230H 1 FEB 68 / CCN 109100H

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PINTER

CONFIDENTIAL

#106

1604257

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 161725Z

FROM:

SUBJ: 1ST MARINES
1ST MARINE DIVISION161725Z
17 FEB 68
161725Z
161725Z

674

INFO: 1ST MARINE DIV, 1ST AIR CAV DIV USA
1ST MARINE DIV, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST MARINE DIV, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST MARINE DIV
1ST MARINE DIV, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST MARINE DIV, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST MARINE DIV, 1ST MARINE DIV

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCOLA II
START 161725Z 17 FEB 68 TO 170600Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3. 161725Z 17 FEB 68 1ST MARINE DIV PASSED OPORD OF 1ST MARINE DIV (1)
TO 1ST MARINE DIV IN ACCORDANCE CG MSG 161725Z 17 FEB 68

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. A WAITING DISABLING INSTRUCTIONS JAW CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
MSG 161725Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MEDIC), 100 WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 10 WIA KIA, 6 VC KIA
- (2) 14 DIED
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 12 WIA CIV
- (5) 1 WIA/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DIED
- (7) 11 WIA, 1 G.DG

161725Z

RECEIVED 161725Z 17 FEB 68

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC: S-3
16 FEB 68
GYSST NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

667
FIVE FOUR MARINES
THIRD AIRBORNE DIV

THIRD FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN (L), THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO B (L), THIRD INGR BN
CO C (L), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
STARTED 160800H 161801H TO 162400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS. CONDUCTED FTLs, AMBUSHES,
IP'S IN AO.

B. G7, D14, J6, AA7, CO2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 162025H, 3D TANKS PERIMETER
SECURITY IN VIC (YD 318552) REPORTED APPROX 25 RDS OF A/W
FIRE IMPACTED APPROX 75 METER IN FRONT OF BUNKER 25. THREW
3 INFLAM GRENADES AND DID NOT OBSERVE ANYTHING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT FTLs, AMBUSHES, AND
IP'S IN AO.

B. G6, D10, J6, AA5, CO2

6. CASUALTY LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76

(3) 0 MIA

S-3	(m)
S-3A	12
S-3B	12
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

161620Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

NOTE

NOTE

- (1) 10 HVA KIA, 6 V3 KIA
- (2) 10 DNE
- (3) 1 PH/VC
- (4) 10 DNE CIV
- (5) 1 MEXED/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DNE
- (7) 10 INC, 1 GSWC

NOTE

DELETED FOR COI J. H. IO PRIME

[Signature]
 700 110058 / Feb 68 / CCN 113 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

170545Z Feb 68

SMD: S-3
 17 FEB 68
 GYSOT D H MENDY
 PAGE 1 OF 1

RECEIVED

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO 3D MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN (-), THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
 FOR 10
 CO B (-), THIRD BDE BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TAIN BN
 1ST PLT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

686

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 START NR 170601H TO 171200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. OPERATION OSCORP II TERMINATED AS OF 162000H FEB 68.
- B. COL J E MOORE RELIEVED AS CO 3D MARINES 170000H FEB 68.
- C. COL H A HILL ASSUMED COMMAND OF 3D MARINES 170800H FEB 68.

D. LOSS ENEMY: ^{1AW} ~~1AW~~ CO THIRD MARDIV MSG 161725Z PASSED
 RESPONSIBILITY OUR AO TO FIRST AIR CAV DIV EFF 170001H FEB 68.
 113 (-) PASSED TO 3D MARDIV SAME DTG.

5. PLANS:

A. AWAITING DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS ^{1AW} ~~1AW~~ CO THIRD MARDIV
 MSG 161725Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL H A HILL

BY

TOO 171425H 17 FEB 68 100N116100H

170545Z

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALG	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

705

DTG 171030Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MCA-10
 CO B (.), THIRD ENGINE BN
 CO C (.), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MI BN

SE015-3
 CYSOT HK AMSTUT2
 17 FEB 68
 PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 2 AT 171000H TO 171800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
3. ENEMY ACTIIONS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFERENCE TO MY SITREP NR 109. CHANGE SITREP NR "109" TO READ "1".
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD, PENDING CLARIFICATION OF MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. FRIEND: NONE
7. AVIA/USMC OPERATIONS INITIATED: NONE
8. U. S. AIRCRAFT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SHIELD TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQUAD LEADER.
 - A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES
 A, C, D 1/3. ONE TEAM WITH 3D REGT 31.
 - B. N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

RECEIVED FOR ONE H. A. HULL

TO: 171000H FEB 68 / 1041 PA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

704

AT 1716/07

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCA-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SETREP NR 3 FM 171801H TO 172400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

B. C2, D6, J1, AA1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 172210H, CO G, 3D REGT IN VEC (YD 306533) HEARD NOISE IN WIRE. THREW 2 ILLUM GRENADES. OBSR A PERSON, THREW 2 GRENADES M-26. JUSTICE UGHH. TIT SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

B. C2, D6, J1, AA1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. AIRCRAFT: NONE

C. MOUNT: NONE

GFM

RECEIVED FOR COL M. A. HULL

SEC: S-3
17 FEB 68
SYSTEM ANSTITUTE
PAGE 1 OF 1

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

53

70121800404/64.08/0000/00

53

CONFIDENTIAL

3

REF 126,900-2

CONTINUED

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 1ST TROOP MAR DIV

REF 126,900-2
18 FEB 68
CYBER IN EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF

INFO: FIRST BOMB, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRTIETH MARINES
ACQ-10
CO 2 (...), THIRD BOMB BN
CO 2 (...), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 IN 180031H TO 180600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 172245H 3D SHORE PARTY HAD TRIP PLANE SET OFF IN
VIC (YD322541). OBS MOVEMENT AND RECD S/A FIRE, ILLUM FLRED,
EXPENDED 7 RDS 179 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, AREA WILL BE CHECKED
AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

C. 4

REQUESTED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

[Signature]
TOD 180200 FEB 68 / CCN 127 / 101

3	
3A	
3B	
3C	
3D	
3E	
3F	
3G	
3H	
3I	
3J	
3K	
3L	
3M	
3N	
3O	
3P	
3Q	
3R	
3S	
3T	
3U	
3V	
3W	
3X	
3Y	
3Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

REF 180340Z

EXPEDITE

INFO: 1. 1ST MARINES
2. 2ND MARINES

SEC: S-3
18 FEB 68
GYSST NK AMSTUR
PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: 1. 1ST MARINES, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
2. 2ND MARINES, THIRD MARINES
3. 3RD MARINES, TWELFTH MARINES
4. 4TH MARINES, THIRD MGR BN
5. 5TH MARINES, THIRD TANK BN
6. 6TH MARINES, CO A, THIRD MT BN

711

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1ST MARINES INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
2. 2ND MARINES, 180601H TO 181200H FEB 68

1. UNREP LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 3, PARA 4. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 4, PARA 4. A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. H. A. HULL

E1

[Signature]

TID 181202H / FEB 68 / CCN 180340Z

[Signature]

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG

181015Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: S-3
18 FEB 68
GYSN J. H. HALLIDAY
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: ~~7/1/68~~
7/1/68, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
APOLO
CO B (-), THIRD MFOR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD ME BN

710

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**PERMANENT INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
SINCE 06 PM 181201H TO 181800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: THIRD MARINES GP (XD305556)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

(A) CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF
QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

(A) CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF
QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 4 TEAMS

A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES
A. D. 1/3

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HALLIDAY

TOD 181835H/FEB 68/COM 134/D

181015Z

BY

D. Murphy

S-3

CONFIDENTIALDTG 181535Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
18 FEB 68
OYSGT D H KASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES
NOM-10
THIRD BN. TWENTH MARINES
CO B (-), THIRD BGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLT, CO A, THIRD MT BN**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
STRICTLY 7 PM 181800H TO 182400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

(A) CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

(B) C2, D6, J1, AA1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.

B. C2, D6, J1, AA2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

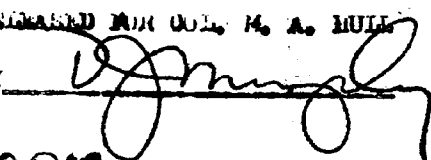
A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY: NONE

UP-1

RECEIVED MR COL. M. A. BULL

BY TOD 18005H 1 FEB 68 180N 103N 132
181535Z

#7

713
HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 182355Z FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINEINFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
WEL 10
CO B (-), THIRD BGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PATT, CO A, THIRD ST BNSEC: S-3
19 FEB 68
GYSGT NK ANSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NRNCO

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

FURNISH INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SERIES IN 8 IN 190001H TO 190600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUAN TRI AIRFIELD.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 182130H, 3D SHORE PARTY PERIMETER DEF IN VIC (YD 316541) RECD 2 RDS OF S/A FIRE IN VIC (YD 318539). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY ILLUM. OBSR 1 FIGURE AND A TRIP MINE WAS SET OFF. FIRED S/A AND M.T.O. RESULTS UNKN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. AT 190410H, CO G, 3D BGR PERIMETER DEF IN VIC (YD 304533) REPORTED 1 GRENADE EXPLODED IN FRONT OF UNK POS. THERE 1 ILLUM GRENADE, DID NOT OBSR ANYTHING.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUAN TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

#8

182355Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 190405Z

IMMEDIATE

719

SBC: S-3
 19 FEB 68
 GYSGT NK AMSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: C3 THIRD MANDIV

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 FIRST BN (-), THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO B (-), THIRD BGR BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

S-3	(D)
S-3A	R
S-3B	
TrngO	
AIO	
OpCh	07
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 9 IN 190601H TO 191200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVED POS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 190615H, 3D TANKS PERIMETER DEF IN VIC (YD 308563) RECD APPROX 50 MDS OF A/W FIRE, OBSR MUZZLE FLASHES ACROSS THE RIVER IN VIC (YD 310564). NO ACTION TAKEN.
 - B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 8, PARA 4, A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY [Signature]

TOP: 191245H / FEB 68 / CCN# 125 / 10

CONFIDENTIAL

190405Z

S-3

#9

CONFIDENTIAL

FACEL L E E

SEC: S-3
15 Feb 68
GYSGT NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

666

INFO: FIRST BDE, FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION OSCEOLA II
STARTED PM 107 PM 161201H TO 161800H FEB 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEF POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 161140H, PTL FM A/1/3 IN VIC (YD 247515) FND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 AK-50 SUB MG, 1 RIFLE MAUSER TYPE, CONTAINERS OF RICE, 1 EMPTY 7.62 AMMO CAN CHINESE TYPE, 1 BUNKER WITH PACK INSIDE. BUNKER DESTROYED, OTHER ITEMS BEING FORWARDED TO HN S-2.

B. AT 161515H, PTL FM A/1/3 IN VIC (YD 274511) FND 1 NVA KIA IN GRAVE. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY SHRAPNEL, APPROX 12-16 HOURS AGO.

C. AT 161545H, RECON TEAM 1-2 IN VIC (YD 268513) FND A CARTRIDGE BELT AND A NVA SOFT COVER WITH A RED STAR ON THEM, ALSO A DAGGER, PICTURE WITH MAP ON BACK SIDE, MILITARY AND CIVILIAN CLOTHING, A PACK WITH BLOOD ON IT. ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO HN S-2.

D. AT 161645H, PTL FM A/1/3 LOCATED WHAT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN A EN BASE CAMP IN VIC (YD 272508). THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FND: 290 LBS OF RICE, 10 LBS OF SALT, MEDICINE, POTS & PANS, MAGAZINES, 1 RIFLE MAUSER TYPE, 2 PACKS, BATTLE DRESSING, A BUNKER, ARMS CACHE (POSSIBLE) RECENTLY USED, HOME MADE SPADE AND HOE, NVA CLOTHING AND SANDALS, A BICYCLE, FRESH GRAVES WITH 2 NVA KIA, BELIEVED TO HAVE DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS APPROX 1 OR 2 DAYS AGO. Items Being Fwded to BN S-2.

S-3	<i>m</i>
S-3A	<i>2</i>
S-3B	<i>m</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NECNOO	

1

CONFIDENTIAL
S-3

161120Z

#107

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS. CONDUCT PTLs, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 28 WIA (MED EVAC), 48 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 76
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 19 NVA KIA, 6 WC KIA
- (2) 14 DMT
- (3) 1 PW/VC
- (4) 12 INN CIV
- (5) 1 RECON/VC
- (6) 2 CIV DEF
- (7) 11 IWC, 1 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 7 TEAMS WITH SQUAD LEADER.

- A. TWO TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES A, C, D. 1/3 ON PTLs AND AMBUSHES. ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON BN ON RECON PTL.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRATE

BY *D. Mungley*

TOD 162400H / Feb 68 / ccn #111 / Bob

#107

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A53 FEB 68

IN REPLY

SEC: S-3
 19 FEB 68
 GYSGT D H BASLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: 150 HOURS
 TO: 150 HOURS

INFO: VIETNAM (3) THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 AOE-10
 CO B (.), THIRD MICH BN
 CO C (.), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

729

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SRRAP BR 10 FM 191201H TO 191800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.

3. BOMBING: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. FIRES:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE DEF POS.

6. CASUALTY LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

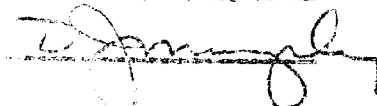
9. SCOUT/SNIPEL TEAMS EMPLOYED: 8 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH FOLLOWING UNITS:

A. 2 TEAMS WITH A, C, D OF 1/3; ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON BN,
 ONE TEAM WITH 3D TANKS.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR: COL. M. A. HULL

BY: 

TOD: 191809H/FEB68/CCN44/3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	11
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK'NCO	

CL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO: 191545ZSEC: S-3
19 FEB 68
GYSPT D H EASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BN. (-) THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN. TWELFTH MARINES
MIA-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

732

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
SIPREP NR 11 FM 191801H TO 192400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
 - B. C2, D6, J1, AA2
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
 - B. C2, D6, J2, AA3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. REFUGEES: NONE
 - C. ENEMY: NONE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. M. A. MULL

BY: [Signature]

FOR 191545H/FEB68/CCN-142/P

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

#11

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

734

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MAR DIV

SEC: S-3
20 FEB 68
GYSCN NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: FIRST BN(-), THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

RELISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SICREF NR 12 PM 200001H TO 200600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ARMY: NONE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

2006924/FEB 68/COM 148/53

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

1

53

CONFIDENTIAL

53

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1000Z FEB 68

SEC: S3
20 FEB 68
OYSGT NK AMST 12
PAGE 1 OF 12. 1000Z FEB 68
3. 1000Z FEB 68

737

4. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES
5. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES
6. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES
7. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES
8. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES
9. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES
10. 1000Z FEB 68, 1000Z MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
2000Z FEB 68 TO 201200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE
PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF
QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

C. 1000Z

RELEASED FOR COL H.A. HULL

BY

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

TOD: 200210H/FEB68/CCN 144/S

200340Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 201055Z Feb 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
HQL 104
CO B (-), THIRD REGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BNSEC: S3
20 FEB 68
GYSOT D. N. BASIN
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>1</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 14 FM 201201H TO 201800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVED POS. CONDUCTED AMB AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FM 200700H TO 201300H ^{Prov Engr C} ~~SPOT~~ SPOT CHECKED I. D. CARDS OF 127 INDIVIDUALS IN VIC (YD315530) AND (YD300530). DETAINED 4 FEMALE AND 1 MALE. ARVN LEADON OFFICER CHECKED WITH VILLAGE CHIEFS OF TRIEU AL AND TRIEU THUONT. ALL INDIVIDUALS RELEASED AS IN-COMM CIV. RESULTS: 5 DEF, 5 INDOCHINA CIV

B. AT 201100H D/3D RECON WITH TM FM 7th CIT SCREENED ALL RVN PERSONNEL IN VIC (YD297554). 1 FEMALE, IE THI CHAU, AGE 46, WAS IDENTIFIED AS WIFE AND MOTHER OF C-107-100 VC. FEMALE APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO TRIEU PHONG DISTRICT HQ FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. RESULTS: 1 DEF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT FTLs, AMBS AND LPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 6 DEF

(2) 5 INN CIV

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 8 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH FOLLOWING UNITS:

A. 2 TEAMS WITH A, C, D OF 1/3; ONE TEAM WITH 3D RECON IN, ONE TEAM WITH 3D TANKS.

B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. M. A. HULL

BY *[Signature]*

TAD: 202240H/FEB 68/CCN#15013

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INDEX

FM: THIRD PARENTS
TO: OF THIRD PARENT

ENCL: FIRST MT, THIRD MARDIES
THIRD MT, FIFTH MARDIES
10-10
GO E L, THIRD MT, R BN
GO C L, THIRD TINE BN
THE PAST, GO A, THIRD MT BN

0 2 2 6 2 2 1 2 1

DECLASSIFIED, NO LONGER IN SERVICE
DATE 15 JAN 2013 BY 202301U TO 202400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF. OF QUANG TRI ALFIELD AND IMPROVED PCS. CONDUCTED AMS, PTAS AND LPS IN AO.

B. G2, D6, J2, AA3

3. INVESTMENT CONTRACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EYE

A. AT 201800H INMIG G/SHIPS (SEAWORTHY 45 AND 46) SPOTTED
TRENCHLINE FM (YD253519) TO (YD257518) W/UNK MR NVA/VC. ALSO
SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH BANDAGES. G/SHIPS FIRED RHTS
AND M60. RECON LOCATED AREA FOR ARCTY MSN. AT 202000H 3/12
FIRED A 20MM AND SHIFFT MSN ON TGT. MSN UNOBSR. RESUMES ULK.

21. AT 201915H PROV MP'S OBS CIV IN AREA, FT SENT TO 1 VEH.
CIV RAN TO TREELINE, AS FT RETURNED TO FRIENDLY POS ROWD S/A
SILVER FIRE FM (YR28546). FRIENDLY DEF POS COULD NOT RETURN
FIRE BECAUSE FT BETWEEN SILVERS AND FRIENDLY POS. ARTY MSN COULD NOT
BE FIRED SINCE AREA IS POPULATED.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERMITTER DEPT OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT LINES, FTLS AND LOTS IN AO.

D. C2, D5, J3, A1

743

8-3	
8-3A	
8-3	
8-3B	
8-3C	
8-3D	
8-3E	
8-3F	
8-3G	
8-3H	
8-3I	
8-3J	
8-3K	
8-3L	
8-3M	
8-3N	
8-3O	
8-3P	
8-3Q	
8-3R	
8-3S	
8-3T	
8-3U	
8-3V	
8-3W	
8-3X	
8-3Y	
8-3Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

#15'

2016002

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. REFUGEES: NONE

C. ENEMY

(1) 6 DET

(2) 5 GUN GIV

OP. 10

REMOVED FOR GUN. M. A. HULL

BY

TOP: 2100554 / FEB 68 / CCN # 152 / 8

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

CONFIDENTIAL

2022007 FEB 68

MSG: S-3
21 FEB 68
GYSGT N K AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRTEEN MARINES
MCR 10
(9 B (-), THIRD ENGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, COA A, THIRD MT BN

749

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIMETER INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SINCE NR 16 FM 210001H TO 210600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PELS, AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 202330H, D CO, 3D REGON PERIMETER DEF VIC (YD 298550) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD 296554). DID NOT OBSR EXACT POS OF SNIPER. AT 210020H, A LIGHT WAS OBSR VIC (YD 296546) AND REC'D MORE SNIPER FIRE FM SAME ARMA. FIRED M-79 RDS AT LIGHT, LIGHT WENT OUT.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PELS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE ASSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 6 DEF
 - (2) 5 INN CIV

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Opch	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

GR-4
RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

100:21.06253/FEB68/CN153/R

CONFIDENTIAL

#16

2022007

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

REF: 222200Z FEB 68

SEC: S-3
 21 FEB 68
 GYSOF MK AMSTUE
 PAGE 1 OF 1

C. 1000H

REF: TROOP MARINES
 TROOP MARINES

1. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD FT BN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 BETWEEN 17 PM 210600H TO 211200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD, CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO, AND IMPROVED POS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFER TO MY SITREP NR 14 PARA 4. A. THE DEMONSTRATION WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 6 DMT
 - (2) 6 DM CIV

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	CL
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

GP.4

RELEASED FOR COL H. A. JULIA

BY

TD 21130 H/FEB 68/CCN 154/DAU

CONFIDENTIAL

#17

210400Z

S-3

DTG

201020Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC: S-3

21 FEB 68

CYSET D. N. WASHINGTON

PAGE 1 OF

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: C3 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES

MCA-10

CO B (-), THIRD BNGR BN

CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN

1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FURNISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SIPREP NR 18 AT 211201H TO 211800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER
DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVED POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S
IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBS AND RP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 6 INF

(2) 6 INF CIV

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 8 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH FOLLOWING UTS.

A. 2 TEAMS WITH A, C, D OF 1/3; ONE TEAM WITH 3D RICON BN, ONE
TEAM WITH 3D TANKS.

B. N/A

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. H. A. HULL

S-3	(H)
S-3A	
S-3B	m
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

#18

23

DPO 21 Feb 68

SEC: S-3

21 FEB 68

OYSGT D H EAS...

PAGE 1 OF

RE: JDLATE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CO THIRD MARINE

CONFIDENTIAL

DPO: FIRST INF: THIRD MARINES
THIRD INF. TWELFTH MARINES
MOB 10
CO B (-), THIRD MARINE
CO C (-), THIRD MARINE
1ST P AT, CO A, THIRD INF

757

CONFIDENTIAL

PARACHUTE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SECRET RE 19 PM 211801H TO 212400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD AND IMPROVED POS. CONDUCTED PTIS, AMIS AND IP'S IN AO.

B. C2, D5, J3, AA1

3. MEET CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 212115H PROV HP'S OBS LIGHT 100 M FM POS (YD328545) MOVING
FM L TO 2 IN VIC (YD320545). FIRED 50 RDS S/A IN DIRECTION OF LIGHTS.
WILL CHECK AT NEXT LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTIS, AMIS AND IP'S IN AO.

B. C2, D6, J1, AA4

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: NONE

B. REFUGES: NONE

C. MIA:

(1) 6 MIA
(2) 6 MIA, CIV

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. H. A. HULL

BY

YD0220025 H 1 FEB 68 / 00N 571801H

S-3	(P)
3A	
3-3B	m
Trng 0	
Trng	
Trng NCO	
REBUNCO	

amp

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#19

CONFIDENTIAL

2205Z FEB 68

REMIATE

SEC: S-3
 22 FEB 68
 GYSOT NK ANSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

761

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MGR-10
 CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SITHET NR 20 IN 220000H TO 220600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 220035H CO G, 3D MGR PERFORMED DEF IN VIC (YD 30455238) HEARD NOISE IN WIRE. FIRED S/A. THREW 1 TELLER AND 4-26 GRENADES. WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 6 DNT
 - (2) 6 NON CIV

GE-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

TOD 220625H 1 FEB 68 100N158 1RCH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RBNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 220450Z Feb 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

771

SEC: 23
22 FEB 68
GYSBT NK AMSTUXX
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGR-10
CO B (...), THIRD BNOB BN
CO C (...), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 21 NM 220601H TO 221200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD, CONDUCTED PELS AND OP'S IN AO, AND IMPROVED POS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 19, PARA 4. A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 20, PARA 4. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PELS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 6 DRT
 - (2) 6 DDM CIV

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 221431H / FEB 68 / CCN 160 / BOD

S-3	(P)
S-3A	
S-3B	M
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SEC: S-3
22 FEB 68
GYSGT D H HALLLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, Tenth MARINES
H&A-10
CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TAIL BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

774

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP IN 22 FM 221200H TO 221800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBS AND LP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 6 DEF
 - (2) 6 INN CIV
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH FOLLOWING UNITS:
 - A. A, C, D OF 1/3
 - B. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. M. A. HULL

BY

[Signature]

221000Z CONFIDENTIAL
TOD: 22/1825 #1/FEB 68/CCN #162/B 5-3

S-3	☒
S-3A	
S-3B	☒
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

1

#22

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

MEMORANDUM

TO: THIRD MARINES
 FROM: CG THIRD MARINE DIV

SLC: 225
 22 FEB 68
 GYSMT D H EASTLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTYTH MARINES
 MOBILE
 CO B (S), THIRD REGT BN
 CO C (S), THIRD REGT BN
 1ST BATT, CO A, THIRD REGT BN

770

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, IN HOT SERVICE
 SEPTEMBER 23 AM 221001H TO 222400H FEB 68

1. VICTIM LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EXPENDED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
 TRI ADVISED AND IMPROVED POS. CONDUCTED PTES, ARCS AND L'S IN
 AO.

B. C2, D6, J1, AA1

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 222030H PROV WKS REPT TRIP FROM LINE OF FOLLOWS
 BY INCOMING GREN IN VIC (YD302565). THRU HAND LITUM W/NEP
 SIGHTING. FIRE THE AREA UNDER OBS AND CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. C2/1/3 OBS BRUSH FIRE WEST OF PERIMETER SECURITY IN
 VIC (YD296549) AT 222050H. FIRED 3 RND 106MM AT AREA; WILL
 CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. COMPANY TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
 AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTES, ARCS AND L'S IN AO.

B. D4, J2, AA3

6. QUALITATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIE DAY: NONE

B. REFUGES: NONE

C. MINE

(1) 6 DEW
 (2) 8 DEW CIV

S-3	(L)
S-3A	
S-3B	PM
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1

#23

221600Z
 100: 2300Z: 1/FEB 68 from the K S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

TO:

FEB 68

SECT 2-3

23 FEB 68

GUEST NK AMSTUPE

PAGE 1 OF 1

SUBJECT:

781

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

INFO: THIRD INF, TAILOR MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
NGL-10
CO D, THIRD INF BN
CO C (-), THIRD TAIL BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD INF BN

1. PRELIMINARY INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

2. STARTER NR 24 FM 240000H TO 230600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ARMY

(1) 6 INF
(2) 6 INF CIV

02-1

REMOVED FOR GCM M. A. HULL

BY

S-3	(w)
S-3A	
S-3B	AN
Trng 0	
Trng 1	
Trng 2	
Trng 3	
Trng 4	
Trng 5	
Trng 6	
Trng 7	
Trng 8	
Trng 9	
Trng 10	
Trng 11	
Trng 12	
Trng 13	
Trng 14	
Trng 15	
Trng 16	
Trng 17	
Trng 18	
Trng 19	
Trng 20	
Trng 21	
Trng 22	
Trng 23	
Trng 24	
Trng 25	
Trng 26	
Trng 27	
Trng 28	
Trng 29	
Trng 30	
Trng 31	
Trng 32	
Trng 33	
Trng 34	
Trng 35	
Trng 36	
Trng 37	
Trng 38	
Trng 39	
Trng 40	
Trng 41	
Trng 42	
Trng 43	
Trng 44	
Trng 45	
Trng 46	
Trng 47	
Trng 48	
Trng 49	
Trng 50	
Trng 51	
Trng 52	
Trng 53	
Trng 54	
Trng 55	
Trng 56	
Trng 57	
Trng 58	
Trng 59	
Trng 60	
Trng 61	
Trng 62	
Trng 63	
Trng 64	
Trng 65	
Trng 66	
Trng 67	
Trng 68	
Trng 69	
Trng 70	
Trng 71	
Trng 72	
Trng 73	
Trng 74	
Trng 75	
Trng 76	
Trng 77	
Trng 78	
Trng 79	
Trng 80	
Trng 81	
Trng 82	
Trng 83	
Trng 84	
Trng 85	
Trng 86	
Trng 87	
Trng 88	
Trng 89	
Trng 90	
Trng 91	
Trng 92	
Trng 93	
Trng 94	
Trng 95	
Trng 96	
Trng 97	
Trng 98	
Trng 99	
Trng 100	

CONFIDENTIAL

#24

222205Z

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

790

13 APR 68 FEB 68

REF ID: A6

SEC: 23
 GYSGT DE AMSTUTZ
 23 APR 68
 PAGE 1 OF 1

REF: 23 APR 68
 23 APR 68

INFO: 23 APR 68, THIRD MARINES
 23 APR 68, THIRD MARINES
 23 APR 68
 (1) 8 (2) 8
 (1) 2 (2) 2
 1ST MARINE (1) 1, 2ND MARINE (1) 1

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SITES ME 25 IN 230000 TO 231200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER
 OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PLS AND
 OPS IN AO.

3. MAIN ACTIONS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFER TO MY SITREP ME 23, PARA 4.
 1. 1. SEARCHED AREAS AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
 AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PLS AND OPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. AMERICAN: NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 6 KMT
 (2) 6 KMT CIV

OR: 4

RECEIVED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

100120 10 29H/FEB68/CCW 166/3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#25

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 23094 2

SMC: S-3
23 FEB 68
ATTN: D H MERRY
PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARINEINFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
H&A-10
CO 3 (-), THIRD MARINE BN
CO 6 (-), THIRD TAMP BN
1ST P. ST, CO A, THIRD AT BN.

791

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SYNAP NR 26 IN 231201H TO 231800H Feb 68

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PRISONER
RESCUE OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND
OPS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PRISONER RESCUE OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTIS, ARMS AND OPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 6 DMR
 - (2) 6 L&A CIV
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH
FOLLOWING UNITS:
 - A. A. C. D. OF 1/3
 - B. H/A

53

GP-4

RELEASED FOR CDR. H. A. MULL

BY

VOD 231815 H1 FEB 68 / CCM / 701 RCH

#26

CONFIDENTIAL-3

CONFIDENTIAL ~~23 MAR 68~~ HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

300-100
24 MAR 68
CYBER 100 BARNEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST LT. THIRTEEN MARINES
THIRD LT. TWENTY MARINES
MAR 10
GO 1 (C), THIRD MAR DIV
GO 2 (C), THIRD MAR DIV
1ST MAR, GO A, THIRD MAR DIV

789

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO POST SERVICE
STRIP NR 27 PZ 231800N 10232000H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIODIC DEF OF QUIN. AT
THE AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE P.S. CONDUCT P.T.S. AMBS AND L.P.S. IN AG.

B. D3, J2, AA3

3. BATTY COMMENTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FIVE PZ'S REPORTED TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN VEC (103000Z67)
AT 232155H, ON COVERIT AND LIDAV MORNING, TARD. P26 GRAB A
FIELD S/A AT P2000, P200 S/A FIRE IMMEDIATELY AFTERWARD.
RE PLING AREA UNDER OBS AND WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIODIC DEF OF QUIN. AT
AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE P.S. CONDUCT P.T.S. AMBS AND L.P.S. IN AG.

B. D3, J3, AA1

6. EVALUATIVE NOTES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

C. OTHER:

- (1) 6 ME
- (2) 6 CIV

GR-1

TRD. 200035H/FEB 68/1000 1000

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 282200Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3
 24 FEB 68
 GYSOT M K A. STUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 100-10
 CO B (-), THIRD LGH BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST P.C.F. CO A, THIRD MT BN

798

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SINCE AT 21 FEB 240000H TO 240600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERMANENT DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PMS, AIRBORNE AND LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERMANENT DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PMS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 6 DEF
 - (2) 6 DM CIV

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

B: DJ Murphy

TOD: 240620H/FEB 68/AN 122/ 50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 240330H Feb 68

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CJ THIRD MARDIVINFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
HQB.1
CO B (-), THIRD INFANTRY BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BNSEC: S-3
24 FEB 68
GYSOT RE AMST
PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

3

S-3	(W)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng MCD	
REINCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP FOR 29 FM 240600H TO 241200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. COLLECTED PLS AND OP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFER TO MY SITREP MR 27 PARA 4. A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND END SMALL SMOOTH SOLE FOOT PRINTS.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PLS AND OP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 6 INF
 - (2) 6 LAN CIV

GP-5

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY D. J. Murphy

TOD 241155 H 1 FEB 68 / CCH 1751 RCH

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

240330Z

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

241015Z Feb 68

21 FEB

GYSBT D H FASSETT

PAGE 1 OF 1

AS BELN SENT

1000000Z

1000000Z

1000000Z

INFO: FIRST BR, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BR, FOURTH MARINES
 CO B (-), THIRD MGR BR
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BR
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD AT BR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 SIPREP NR 30 FM 241201H TO 241800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. FMS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBS AND OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 6 DEF

(2) 6 INF CIV

7. ARVN/JUNG OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SCOUTER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS EMPLOYED, TWO WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

A. A, C, D, OF 1/3

B. B/A

END

RELEASED FOR COL. H. A. HULL

BY

TOP 142330H / FEB 68 / 241015Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ST-3

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERLINE

INFO: THIRTEEN MARINES
 TWO OF THIRTEEN MARINES

INFO: No. 3
 20 FEB 68
 GYSOF D. B. B. B. B.
 PAGE 1 OF

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO: FIRST B. THIRD MARINE
 THIRD B. TWELFTH MARINES
 NO. 10
 CO B (-), THIRD FIVE B.
 CO C (-), THIRD FIVE B.
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD AT B.

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE
 STARTED ON 31 JAN 241801H TO 242100H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERMANENT DEF OF QUANG TRI ALIGNED AND IMPROVED POS. CONDUCTED PT'S, AMBS AND IP'S IN AO.

B. D3, J3, AA1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PRICES:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERMANENT DEF OF QUANG TRI ALIGNED AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PT'S, AMBS AND IP'S IN AO.

B. C2, D6, J2, AA2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. PRISONERS: NONE

B. REFUGES: NONE

C. ENEMY

(1) 6 DEF

(2) 6 DEF CIV

OPIN

RELEASED FOR COL. M. A. HILL

BY [Signature]

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

25 FEB 68
 01 00 00 00 00 00
 PAGE 1 OF 2

1. 01 00 00 00 00 00
 01 00 00 00 00 00

1. 01 00 00 00 00 00
 01 00 00 00 00 00
 01 00 00 00 00 00
 01 00 00 00 00 00
 01 00 00 00 00 00
 01 00 00 00 00 00

01 00 00 00 00 00

PERSONNEL EVALUATION, IS FOR SERVICE
 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

1. 01 00 00 00 00 00: NO CHARGE

2. 01 00 00 00 00 00:

3. 01 00 00 00 00 00 TO COORDINATE THE PERFORMING OF QUANG TRI
 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

4. 01 00 00 00 00 00

5. 01 00 00 00 00 00: NONE

6. 01 00 00 00 00 00:

7. 01 00 00 00 00 00 TO COORDINATE THE PERFORMING OF QUANG TRI
 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

8. 01 00 00 00 00 00:

9. A. 01 00 00 00 00 00: NONE

10. B. 01 00 00 00 00 00

- (1) 01 00 00 00 00 00
- (2) 01 00 00 00 00 00

01 00 00 00 00 00

01 00 00 00 00 00. HA HILL

01 00 00 00 00 00

TOP SECRET/CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	2
S-3A	
S-3B	AM
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NJONCO	

1

#33

250330Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

25 FEB 68
OYSON NK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: C3 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MGB-10
CO B (-), THIRD BGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP RM 34 RM 251201H TO 251800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: THIRD MARINES CP (YD 305556)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND CP'S AO.
IN
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 251100H PTL FM C/1/3 ~~WATER FOUND~~ UNARMED ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE 6" IN DIAMETER WRAPPED IN A VC POUCH. THE MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 6 DEF
 - (2) 6 BM CIV
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 5 TEAMS WITH SQUAD LEADER, TWO TEAMS WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:
 - A. A, C, D 1/3
 - B. M/A

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
Eng0	☐
Eng1	☐
Eng2	☐
Eng3	☐
Eng4	☐
Eng5	☐
Eng6	☐
Eng7	☐
Eng8	☐
Eng9	☐
Eng10	☐
Eng11	☐
Eng12	☐
Eng13	☐
Eng14	☐
Eng15	☐
Eng16	☐
Eng17	☐
Eng18	☐
Eng19	☐
Eng20	☐
Eng21	☐
Eng22	☐
Eng23	☐
Eng24	☐
Eng25	☐
Eng26	☐
Eng27	☐
Eng28	☐
Eng29	☐
Eng30	☐
Eng31	☐
Eng32	☐
Eng33	☐
Eng34	☐
Eng35	☐
Eng36	☐
Eng37	☐
Eng38	☐
Eng39	☐
Eng40	☐
Eng41	☐
Eng42	☐
Eng43	☐
Eng44	☐
Eng45	☐
Eng46	☐
Eng47	☐
Eng48	☐
Eng49	☐
Eng50	☐
Eng51	☐
Eng52	☐
Eng53	☐
Eng54	☐
Eng55	☐
Eng56	☐
Eng57	☐
Eng58	☐
Eng59	☐
Eng60	☐
Eng61	☐
Eng62	☐
Eng63	☐
Eng64	☐
Eng65	☐
Eng66	☐
Eng67	☐
Eng68	☐
Eng69	☐
Eng70	☐
Eng71	☐
Eng72	☐
Eng73	☐
Eng74	☐
Eng75	☐
Eng76	☐
Eng77	☐
Eng78	☐
Eng79	☐
Eng80	☐
Eng81	☐
Eng82	☐
Eng83	☐
Eng84	☐
Eng85	☐
Eng86	☐
Eng87	☐
Eng88	☐
Eng89	☐
Eng90	☐
Eng91	☐
Eng92	☐
Eng93	☐
Eng94	☐
Eng95	☐
Eng96	☐
Eng97	☐
Eng98	☐
Eng99	☐

S-3

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 28925/18/08/CCN/18" 10/1

#34

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HIS BEEN SENT

SEC: S-3
25 FEB 68
GYSAT HK AMSTUZZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: THIRD MARINES
FROM: 2ND THIRND MARDIV

FROM: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
PGR-10
CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
3RD PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

39

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
REFRAME 35 NM 251801H TO 252400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTLs, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C2, D6, J2, AA2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 251625H NEGOTIATED (DALLAS GILL)
CASE 2 BN SITTING BESIDE A FIRE. ONE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, THE
OTHER WEARING A BROWN UNIFORM. AS THE TEAM MOVED THE 1, THEY
FIRE. NEGOTIATED TEAM FIRED S/A AND LOST SIGHT OF THEM. SEARCHED
AREA AND FOUND POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE, 1 HUT, 2 OLD BUNKERS VIC (TD 291541)
AND FOOT PRINTS GOING UP AND DOWN ALONG SIDE OF RIVER.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLs, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C2, D6, J2, AA2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. AIRCRAFTS: NONE

C. ENEMY

CO 6 DEF
CO 6 INH CIV

S-3	(m)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

J

7135

ToD 260045 H/FE 368/KCM - 101/52

CONFIDENTIAL**AS BEEN SENT**REF: 252200Z

SEC: 3.3

26 FEB 68

GYCOP D H PASTOR

PAGE 1 OF 2

1. SUBJECT

AT: THIRD AIRCRAFT

TO: CG THIRD AIRCRAFT

INFO: FIRST LT. THIRD AIRCRAFT
 THIRD LT. T. BOSTON PARKERS
 103.10
 CO B (-), THIRD AIRCRAFT
 CO C (-), THIRD AIRCRAFT
 1ST PLT, CO A, THIRD AIRCRAFT

35

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE LOCATION, NO HOT SERVICE
 SEND IN 36 PM 260000H TO 260600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
 AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTES, ARMS AND OP'S I. AC.

3. WHEN COMPLETED: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3D MAR H & S CO SECURITY OBS 1 PVA/VO AT 260140H IN FRONT
 OF POS (YD209554) HEARING BLCK OF PT'S AND CARRYING RIFLE. FIRED 179
 AND THREE IN THE GROUND, SA. INDIVIDUAL HEARING, ALL CHECK AREA AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3D MAR H & S CO SECURITY OBS COVERED I FRONT OF POS
 (YD209554) AT 260205H. SOUND LIKE DRAGGING OF BODY, FIRED 179 RD
 WITH NO EFFECTS, ALL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. PROV TAPES OBS MOVED AT 260410H I. FRONT OF POS
 (YD209554), FIRED 179 RD, MOVEMENT AND NOISE CEASED, ALL
 CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. REMARKS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
 AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTES AND OP'S I. AC.

S-3	(M)
S-3A	
S-3B	(M)
TringO	
APCH	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Tring NCO	
NBCNCO	

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#36

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. RELATIVE TOSS: 5:

7. RELATIVE TOSS: 5:

8. RELATIVE TOSS: 5:

(1) 6 AM

(2) 6 AM: 00V

Q2.0

RECEIVED 260730H 11c 200 1000

BY *[Signature]*

TOD: 260730H/12868/100 193/50

[Handwritten mark]

CONFIDENTIAL

7/3 F

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 26 0410 FEB 68

TO: ADLATE

SRC: S-3
 26 FEB 68
 CYST D H KASINT
 PAGE 1 OF 1

THE THIRD BATTLES
 TO: CO THIRD BATTLES

INFO: FIRST BATTLES
 THIRD BATTLES
 HON. 10
 SO B () THIRD BATTLES
 SO C () THIRD BATTLES
 1ST BATTLES CO A, THIRD BATTLES

43

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 ENTER NR 37 IN 260000 TO 261200 FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI ALE
 FIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. BOMB COORDINATES: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFUEL TO MY BATTLES NR 36 PART A AND B; AREA CHECKED AT 1100
 LIGHT WEATHERED RESULTS.

5. RESULTS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI ALE
 FIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTIS AND OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FLEEING: NONE

B. KILLED:

- (1) 6 DEF
- (2) 6 DEF CIV

OP-4

RECEIVED AT COMBAT, A. BATTLES

BY

70D 261320H Feb 68
 CCN# 195 Jem

BEACH
 BOY

(COVERED)
 M-375

902

CONFIDENTIAL

2604102

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000, 100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000 TO 260000 TO 260000 FEB 68

1. 100-100000-100000 NO CHANGE

2. 100-100000-100000 CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER
100-100000-100000 AND IMPROVED POS. 100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000

3. 100-100000-100000

4. 100-100000-100000

5. 100-100000-100000 100-100000-100000. 100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000. 100-100000-100000. 100-100000-100000

LATE ENTRY

100-100000-100000, 100-100000-100000 100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000 (100-100000-100000) ON BOTH SIDES OF ROUTE 21. BELIEVED TO BE
100-100000-100000.

100-100000-100000 CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER 100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000, 100-100000-100000, 100-100000-100000 AND 100-100000-100000.

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

(1) 100-100000-100000

(2) 100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000 100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000
100-100000-100000

S-9	(m)
S-3A	2
S-3B	PA
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KRCKCO	

1 am

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

261040Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

1. U. S. AIR FORCE PROVISIONS: NONE

2. AIR FORCE FORMS REQUIRED: 6 FORMS WITH 1 SQUAD LEADER.

3. AIR FORCE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: 1. 1/3.

4. 1/3.

5. 1/3.

6. 1/3. 1/3. 1/3. 1/3.

7. 1/3. 1/3. 1/3. 1/3.

7/13/80 "1/3. 1/3. 1/3. 1/3."

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

REG: S-3
26 FEB 68
GYSUT-MK ANSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: 501ST MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
MGB-10
CO B (...), THIRD BATT BN
CO C (...), THIRD BATT BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD BATT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 39 AT 261800Z TO 262400Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.

A. 02, 06, J1, A12

3. ENEMY: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

SECURITY

A. AT 262030H, 1ST CO, 3D MARINES HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC (YD 301555). FIRED M-79 AND A HAND ILLUM, WITH ~~NO~~ RESULTS. *WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. UNK*

B. AT 262120H, PROV TANKS PERIMETER DEF VIC (YD 328547) OBSR 2 FIGURES MOVING IN FRONT OF WIRE AND INTO A DRAV. FIRED S/A, THREW M-26 GRENADE, A HAND ILLUM, WITH ~~UNK~~ RESULTS. *WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FIRED*

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONTINUE PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO. SWEEP ROUTE #1 IN OA BRIDGE AND DICH.

A. 02, 06, J2, J12.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. REFUGES: NONE

C. MINE

(2) 6 DEF
(2) 6 DEF CIV

OP-A

RELEASED FOR COL M. L. HULL

BY

S-3	(m)
S-3A	P
S-3B	ML
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCM	
Trng NCO	
N3CNCO	

1 mm

TOP 270015 / Feb 68 / CCN #200 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

REF: 270355Z

SRG: S-3
27 FEB 68
SYSTEM: S-3
PAGE 1 OF 1

THREAT:

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THE 11th AVN **CONFIDENTIAL**

INFO: FIRST BN, 3RD MARINES
THIRD BN, 3RD MARINES
HQB: 10
CO B (.), 3RD 1 BATT BN.
CO G (.), 3RD 1 BATT BN.
1ST BATT, 30 A, THIRD RT BN.

60

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT STORE
STAMP AT 41 14 270601H TO 27320 1 FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PELS AND OPS IN AC. RECONSTRUCTED ROAD SWEEP OF ROUTE #1 FM GA BRIDGE TO DHC.

3. KNOWN CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY REPORT DE 39 PARA 4A; CHECKED AREA - SITE NEW LOCUS.

B. REFER TO MY STAMP DE 39 PARA 4B; CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND TWO MORE SITES OF FOOT PRINTS.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PELS AND OPS IN AC.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. PRISONERS: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT:

- (1) 5 MIF
- (2) 5 MIF CIV

GP: 4

RELEASED FOR COL. A. A. HULL

BY

[Signature]

BACK

307

SEN

CO

W

1340

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOU	
NRNCO	

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

REF: 271045Z Feb 68

SMO: S-3
 27 FEB 68
 CYSOT MK AMSTUEZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: US THIRD MARINE

INFO: FLEET BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTY MARINES
 HELLIO
 CO B (L), THIRD AIR BN
 CO A (L), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST BATT, CO A, THIRD HT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 STOPP BN HQ IN 271200Z TO 271800Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVED POS. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OPS IN AO.
3. THREAT CONTACTS: NONE
4. CRIME SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
6. COMBATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. KILLED: NONE
 - B. WOUNDED:
 - (1) 6 DEF
 - (2) 6 INN CIV
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/STINGER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH SQUAD LEADER.
 - A. TWO TEAMS WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES A, C, D 1/3.
 - B. N/A

wmp

S-3	(w)
S-3A	✓
S-3B	AA
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	53
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
N-RCO	

CL:2

DISTRIBUTION AND CDD BY A. HUGH

TO: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(CONFIDENTIAL)

INFO

27 15 00 Z

SEC

27 FEB 68

GYSST NR AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: G3 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 HQ-10
 CO B (-), THIRD MGR BN
 CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
 1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

62

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
 SITES NR 43 FM 271800H TO 272400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.
 - A. C2, D5, J2, AA3
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 271830H, A PTL FM CAP 2 OBSR 2 NVA IN VIC (YD 286562). THE NVA RAN WHEN THEY OBSR THE PTL. THE PTL FIRED S/A AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - B. AT 272140H, SMOKE PARTY PLAT PERIMETER DEF HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC (YD 316539). FIRED 3 RDS OF M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO. SWEEP ROUTE #1 FM CA BRIDGE TO DMGB.
 - A. C2, D6, J3, AA3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. REFUGES: NONE
 - C. ARMY
 - (1) 6 INF
 - (2) 6 NON CIV

amf
53

S-3	(m)
S-3A	P
S-3B	M
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HUIX.

BY

V00-280005 N IFEB68100N 208180H

CONFIDENTIAL

1 5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 27220 FEB 68

IMMEDIATE

880
28 FEB 68
GYSUT IN KASLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINE
TO: OF THIRD MARINE

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINE
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
NOA-10
OO B (-), THIRD MARINE
OO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, OO A, THIRD MT BN

69

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
ENTERED IN HQ IN 280000H TO 280600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
ARMS. CONDUCTED PTIS, AAS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. WHEN OCCURRED: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280315H 3D RECON BN PERIMETER DEF HEARD A VIETNAM
AND SA. LURES IN VIC (YD301546). THREE M26 GRENADES W/ M.K. B.S. JES,
WIL. JUDOK AREA AT FIRST FRONT.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
ARMS. AND IMPROVE PTIS, CONDUCT PTIS AND OP'S IN AO. WILL
CONDUCT ROAD SEARCH OF ROUTE #1 IN Q. BRIDGE TO DRON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PROSECUTORY: NONE

B. ASSETS:

(1) 6 DET

(2) 6 DET DIV

OP-4

RECEIVED FOR COG. H. A. MILL

BY *[Signature]*

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

53

CONFIDENTIAL

53

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC: S-3
28 FEB 68
GYSOT D H HASTLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
MCR-10
CO B (-), THIRD MARINE BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLATOON, CO A, THIRD AT BN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SIRREP NR 43 FM 280601H TO 281200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD, CONDUCTED PTLS AND IP'S IN AO AND CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP OF ROUTE # 1 IN GA BRIDGE TO DECB.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SIRREP NR 43 PARA 4B; AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. REFER TO MY SIRREP NR 44 PARA 4A; AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 6 DRT
- (2) 6 DLT CIV

CELA

RELEASED FOR COMINT. A. FULL

BY

TOD 281310/FEB68/CC N214/108

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

SEC: S-3
28 FEB 68
GYSPT H K AMSUTUZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CPT THIRD MARINE

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MCN-10
CO B (-), THIRD ENGINE BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD INF BN

76

DISSEMINATION INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
STARTED IN 46 IN 281201H TO 281800L FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG AIRFIELD AND IMPROVE POS. CONDUCTED PTIS AND CR'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTIS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 6 DEF
 - (2) 6 DOW CIV
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/GUERRILLA TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH A SQUAD LEADER.
 - A. TWO TEAMS WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES A, C, D 1/3.
 - E. N/A

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

324

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

D. Mungley

TOP 281740 H 102558/PCN*28/106

288955Z PHONE T.S.L. S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC: S-3
28 FEB 68
OYSDT DK AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

881: THIRD MARINES
908 OF THIRD MARINE

INFO: FIRST BN, THIED MARINES
THIED BN, TWELFTH MARINES
HQB-10
CO B (-), THIED REGR BN
CO G (-), THIED TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIED MT BN

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 47 RM 281800H TO 282400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO.
A. C2, D6, J2, AA4
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLS, AMBUSHES AND IP'S IN AO. SWEEP ROUTE #1 FM QA BRIDGE TO DHCB.
A. C2, D6, J2, AA4
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. REFUGEES: NONE
C. ENEMY

(1) 6 DIST
(2) 6 INN CIV

RELEASED FOR COL. M. A. MULL

34

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

89831 2 55 2787 000

ELVI (CHW)

NORTH OCEAN : ON
 SOUTH OCEAN : ME

SHINING WATERS DR. CHURCH
SHINING WATERS DR. JESSE : OMI

NOV-1
00 R (-)
00 O (-)
1ST PLAT. 00 A. THIRD ME BR

T V I E I N C I A N O S

89 0009062 OL 000062 NR 81 00 000000
000000 000000 000000 000000 000000

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20540

3. ACTIVE : SECRETION : THOUGHT

FROM : SPECIAL AGENTS IN CHARGE

5. ~~SECRET~~

AS COPIES OF COORDINATE AND PLANNING UNIT OF COMBAT AIR
WING BRD AND TACTICAL POS. COORDINATES AND OF S. IN NO. COORDINATE
BOARD SHW. IN HOWARD 14 IN BRD NO. 14

9 "NOITFIDUOL SSIS"

SECRET - SECURITY

• 217118 • 8

AIR 107 9 (2)
 JUNE 9 (1)

१७८९

RECEIVED FOR THE DIRECTOR

κξ

3-3	
3-3A	
3-3B	
3-3C	
3-3D	
3-3E	
3-3F	
3-3G	
3-3H	
3-3I	
3-3J	
3-3K	
3-3L	
3-3M	
3-3N	
3-3O	
3-3P	
3-3Q	
3-3R	
3-3S	
3-3T	
3-3U	
3-3V	
3-3W	
3-3X	
3-3Y	
3-3Z	

29 FEB 68
SHO: 8-3
GUYSON IN EASTLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

92

CONFIDENTIAL
S-3

2822557

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZNY CCCCC

O 290430Z FEB 68

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO ZEN/FIRTS BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/MCR-10

ZEN/CO B (-) THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C (-) THIRD TANK BN

ZEN/1ST PLT CO A THIRD MT BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

SITREP NR 49 FM 290600H TO 291200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTLS AND OP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1ST BN (-) 3D MAR AT 290600H FEB 68

B. AT 291130H CONVOY (FOOTBALL STAR ALFA 5) DEPARTED FOR
PHU RAT. AFTER CONTACTING AO.

HAS BEEN SENT

94

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

60M

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTLS AND OP'S IN AO. COMMAND GROUP ALPHA
WILL DEPLOY TO THE QUA VIET AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 6 DFT

(2) 6 INN CIV

GP-4

BT

TON: 291440H FEB 68 CCN# 223 LEM

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

290430Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 291000Z FEB 68

DDI:DIATE

MSG: 2.3
29 FEB 68
OTHER IN AMBUSH
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARINE

101

INFO: THIRD MARINES (FWD)
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MOR-10
CO B (-), THIRD BATT BN
CO C (-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PN

UNRELIABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
ATTN: MR 50 M 291201Z TO 291800Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE SINCE THE FOLLOWING: MSG 1/3 (XD 307552), 4/1/3 (XD 307552), 2/1/3 (XD 307552), 0/1/3 PHU HAI.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD, CONDUCTED PFC AND CP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD, CONDUCT PFC, AMBUSHES AND CP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 6 INF
 - (2) 6 MM CIV
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATION CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 6 TEAMS WITH A SQUAD LEADER.
 - A. TWO TEAMS WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES A, C, D 1/3
 - B. N/A

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REMARKS	

GP-4

291000Z
TOD 291948 HIFE: B 681 CCN227/RCN
RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 291620Z

97

SIG: S-3

29 FEB 68

1ST JT W. M. PUGH

PAGE 1 OF 2.

FM: THIRD MARINES (REAR)
TO: 3D THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARINES(FWD)
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
HQB-10
CO B(-), THIRD MGR BN
CO G(-), THIRD TANK BN
1ST PLAT, CO A, THIRD MT BN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 51 FM 291801H TO 292400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD. CONDUCTED PTIS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C2, D4, J2, AA3

3. MILITARY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 292150H, 3D SHORE PARTY ON PERIMETER DEF REPORTED
1 GEMADLE IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER VIO (YD 314539).
FIRED 7 RDS OF M-79 AND 5 HAND GRENADES.B. AT 292230H, 3D SHORE PARTY ON PERIMETER DEF REPORTED
1 GEMADLE IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER VI (YD 214539).
FIRED S/A, 10 RDS OF M-79 AND 5 HAND GRENADES. ALSO
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO COORDINATE THE PERIMETER DEF OF QUANG TRI
AIRFIELD. CONDUCT PTIS, AMBUSHES AND OP'S IN AO.B. THERE WILL BE NO FURTHER SITREPS FROM THIS POSITION.
HEREAFTER, SITREPS WILL BE ORIGINATED BY THIRD MARINES
(FORWARD).

C. C2, D4, J3, AA2

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

261620Z CONFIDENTIAL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. BILIBIDY: NONE

B. RESOURCES: NONE

C. DENSITY

(1) 6 DEF

(2) 6 LHM CIV

(GP-4)

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY RM ReedTO: 01011041 MAR 68/CCN #2218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DNG 0

010452

S-2 SECTION

1 FEBRUARY 1968

1/CPL R. M. DOWD

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MANDIV
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 VTT THIRD RECON BN
 MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
 FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
 NCB - 10
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 32
 2. 31000H JANUARY 1968 TO 011800H FEBRUARY 1968
 3/ SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 011000H - B/1/3 FND 1 60MM SURPRISE FIRING
 DEVICE - PRESSURE TYPE IN VIC YD294528. RND BLOWN IN PLACE.

(B) 011030H - B/1/3 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP VIC
 YD294528 RESULTING IN 2 MED EVAC'S.

(C) 011325H - B/1/3 FND BOOBY TRAP VIC YD294528
 RETURNING IT TO S-2.

(D) 011330H - D/1/3 REC'D SNIPER FIRE IN VIC
 YD276540. REQUESTED ARTY HSN. UNABLE TO OBS. RESULTS.

(E) 011020H - A/1/3 OBS A VIETNAMESE CLIMB TO PERIMETER
 WERE LOOKING AT BASE. INDIVIDUAL WAS DETAINED & FORWARDED TO
 7TH JTF.

(2) 3D TANK PROVISIONAL CO.

(A) 312100H - TK PER. SEC. OBS 1 INDIVIDUAL VIC
 YD3075632. UNABLE TO TAKE UNDER FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF
 FRIENDLY UNITS AND POOR VISIBILITY.

(B) 312120H - TK PER. SEC. REC'D 1 OR MORE DUD
 RND 100 YD. OF PEN. RT. UNK. LOC. CHECKED AREA W/NEG HRS.

(C) 312150H - TK PER. SEC. REC'D GRENADES INSIDE
 PER. RT. VIC YD308560. RETURNED FIRE W/GRENADES CHECKED AREA
 W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 3D RECON BN

(A) 312120H - RECON PER. SEC. REC'D 6-8 RND
 120MM MORTAR OUTSIDE PER. RT. UNK. LOC. COUNT: MORTAR PLAN
 PUT IN EFFECT.

(4) OTHER

(A) 311630H - RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/15-20
 NVA/VC VIC YD284524. TM CALLED FIRE HSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 GUNSHOTS MADE STRIKES. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(B) 311915H - RECON TM OBS'D 2 HOTS W/30-40
 NVA TM VIC YD283538. POSSIBLE RALLY PT. CALLED FIRE
 HSN RND ON TARGET, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	(m)
S-3A	W
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	(D)
ADPOH	
Trng NCO	(M)
TRNGCO	

1

WMP

52

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

(C) 311945H - RECON TM OBS'D 20-30 NVA MOVING TOWARD VIC YD263538 IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3. BELIEVED TO BE THE SAME EN OBS'D EARLIER AT SAME COORD. CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS'D 6-40 NVA MOVING IN AREA. SAW 2 NVA BANDAIDING A THIRD NVA. ALSO CALLED GUNSHIPS BUT UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

(D) 311800H - CAC POLISH 2 HAD MAN TURNED INTO THEM AT 311800H AT YD277570. UNDER INTER. HE REVEALED POSSIBILITY OF GROUND ATTACK NIGHTS OF EITHER 30 JAN. 31 JAN OR 01 FEB. ALSO LARGE BODY OF VC APPROX 200 VIC YD2758 AND YD2858. MAN TURNED OVER TO CPT. (MIA)

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 01 FEBRUARY 1968

RISE	0637	MOONRISE	1ST QUARTER
BMCT	0702	MOONSET	0945
SUNRISE	0722	MOONSET	2122
SUNSET	1851	LUNAR ILLUM	06%
WSET	1911	WENT	1936

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE MN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCOLA II

KIA	- 7 NVA	1 VC	RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS * 7
DETAINEES	- 11	1 POW	CAPTURED MENS 5 - IWC 1 - CSW

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. *J. E. Hamman*
J. E. HAMMAN

TIME:

TOP 011450Z / Jan 68 / ccm 4/12 / PK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DNG 90212 4/6/7

S-2 SICTO

2 FEBRUARY 1968

1/CPL R. M. DOHERTY

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTIETH MARINES
DET 1 TRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
MOB - 10
BT

403

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	(W)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSOM NR 33
 2. 011600H TO 021800H FEBRUARY 1968
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 021330H - D/1/3 PATROL FND BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD265537. AROUND 3 BUNKERS WERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND BANANAS & PEELS, RICE WAS FND IN HOCH NEAR BUNKERS. FND APPROX 10LBS OF RICE AND 5LBS MEAT, IN ONE OF THE BUNKERS. 4X6 TWO MAN SHELTERS, OLD AND INCOMPLETELY USED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(B) 021510H - B/1/3 FND A 105MM SUPRSE FRTNG DEVICE AT YD294527. TRIP WIRE MADE OF A NYLON FISHING CORD WAS ATTACHED TO RND. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/O-4. RESULTING IN ONE MINOR WIA.

(2) 3D TANK PROVISIONAL CO.

(A) 012220H - 012350H REC'D APPROX 6 RND SA FIRE OBSERVED AREA DURING ILLUMINATION AND SPOTTED 2-3 FIGURES APPROX 20 METERS IN FRONT OF WIRE AT 012350H. (PRI. COORD YD305562)

(3) 3D RECON BN - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 021000H - RECON TM (2A) REPT'D RECEIVING 3 RND OF SNIPER FIRE IN VIC YD305537. TM BROKE CONTACT WITH SNIPER.

(B) 021450H - VMO-6 HELLO OBS. 4 VC AT YD248553. AT YD246536 TO YD251529 OBS FRESH TRENCH 330 FT. LONG, ALSO OBS FORTIFIED HUTS VIC YD261535, AND AT YD237503 A HELO. TRAP. ARMY MSN WRTD ON SUSPECTED AREA, RESULTS OF ARMY MSN UNK.

4. THRU 6. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 02 FEBRUARY 1968

BHPP	0638	MOONPHASE	1ST QUARTER
BHCT	0703	MOONRISE	1000
SUNRISE	0722	MOONSET	2212
SUNSET	1852	LUNAR ILLUM	12%
EWCT	1912	RENT	1937

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II

KIA - 7 NVA 1 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 9

DETAINEES - 11 RETIREES - 1 CAPTURED WPNS 5 - IWC 1 - OSW

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. *J. G. HARRIS*
J. G. HARRIS

TYPE:

TOD022245H / FEB 68 / CCN427 / *W*

CONFIDENTIAL

031300Z FEB 68

S-2 SECTION

3 FEBRUARY 1968

L/CPL R. M. DONERTY

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
HAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
NOB - 10
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES JINTURN NR 34
 2. 021800H TO 031800H FEBRUARY 1968
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT BN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 031015H - B/1/3 FND 82MM MORTAR PSM W/EMPTY CARTRIDGE VIC YD307528. CARTRIDGE TURNED INTO S-2.

(B) 031030H - B/1/3 FND TWO 106MM RND'S AND ONE 155MM RND VIC YD273536. BLEW 106 RND'S AND MARKED 155 RND FOR FUTURE DEST.

(C) 031530H - E/1/3 REC'D 4 SNIPER RND'S FM UNK LOC. SEARCHED AREA FOR SNIPER W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 031530H - D/1/3 FND OLD BUNKER VIC YD277543 INSIDE BUNKER WIRE 5 SACKS OF RICE, 8 - 7.26 RND'S AND ONE VN. I.D. CARD. BUNKER AND RICE DEST. I.D. CARD SENT TO S-2.

(E) 031640H - D3/1/3 REC'D SAK MI VIC YD276541 RETURNED SAK AND SIX 60MM MORTAR RND'S NO ENEMY SIGHTED. RESULTS UNK.

(F) 031730H - B/1/3 FND POSSIBLE 105MM RND BOoby TRAP VIC YD291532. RND DEST. IN PLACE.

(2) HEADQUARTERS 3D MARINES

(A) 030415 - HQ CO/3D MAR LINES OBS'D 3 VC VIC YD302552. CALLED ILLUM. AND FIRED M-79, SAW TWO VC DRAGGING OFF THE OTHER ONE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 3D PROVISIONAL TANKS

(A) 030000H - TK SEC OBS'D ONE IND. TRYING TO CROSS RIVER VIC YD316554. TWO HAND ILLUM'S FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 030950H - OBS'D ONE INDIVIDUAL PERSON VIC YD317554. FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS. PERSON LEFT AREA. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 3D BN 12TH MAR

(A) 022030H - A/1/44 REC'D M-79 RND OR ONE GRENADE AND SAK FM UNK LOC. PROFFER ALERTED.

(5) OTHER

(A) 031415H - RECON TM OBS'D ONE VC VIC YD260525 ARTY USN FIRED AND TM REC'D SAK. MORE ARTY CALLED SAK STOPPED. TM CONT'D PATROL.

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	(M)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
- A. WEATHER - PRO UGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 03 FEBRUARY 1968
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------|
| BHUT | 0636 | MOONRISE | 1ST QUARTER |
| BHCT | 0659 | MOONRISE | 1034 |
| SUNRISE | 0722 | MOONSET | 2300 |
| SUNSET | 1852 | LUNAR ILLUM | 19% |
| BHCT | 1815 | BENT | 1937 |
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OCEOLA II
- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| KIA - 7 NVA 1 VC | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 9 |
| DETAINERS - 11 1 PW (VC) | CAPTURED WPB 5 - IWO 1 - OSW |
| CIV 04F | RETURNERS - 1 VC |

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHANTIME: 200:032320 94/FEB 68/CCN 448/B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9-2 SECTION
4 FEBRUARY 1968
1/CPT R. M. DODDLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

PT 20TH MARINES
20 03 20TH MARINE
TRAC 20TH BN 20TH MARINES
PLANT IN 20TH MARINES
20TH BN 20TH MARINES
INT 20TH REGIMENT
HQS 20TH MARINE
20TH MARINE BATTAL AND 20TH DIV USA
NOV 1960
BN

1. 20TH MARINE BATTAL
2. 20TH MARINES INDOCHINA AR 35
3. 014000H TO 041000H FEBRUARY 1968
4. 20TH MARINE BATTAL
THESE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING
PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 20 MAR

(A) 040900H - D1/1/3 REC'D 150 RND'S SAP AND AMP
W/14 6000. MONTAR RND'S AND 5 BATT MONTAR RND'S, 4 ARTY RND'S AND
600 RND'S SAP. SUSP ALCA AND FND 1 SPIDER HOLE VIC YD272540.

(B) 040130H - D1/1/3 TRIPLET BOOBY TRAP VIC
YD265523. RESULTED IN ONE EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

(C) 041100H - D1/1/3 OBS'D 2 PERSONS IN BLACK
RND'S VIC YD265523. PROVIDED V/REG RESULTS.

(D) 041100H - D1/1/3 FND NUMBER 3 SPIDER HOLE,
A NEW SPIDER AR-47 RND'S, 20TH, CHITEN BATTAL'S AND SCHW.
PATROL VIC YD265536. BROUGHT IT IS TO S-2 AND DEVE SPIDER
HOLE.

(E) 041150H - D1/1/3 REC'D 40 RND'S SAP AND
1 6000. LATER AT 1410H REC'D 4 RND'S SAP. YET 60 RND'S
RND'S, 20 RND'S 14-14, 3 RND'S 14-79 AND 3 GRANADES ALSO CALLED
041150. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA BY WHICH SEVERAL
RND'S AND 1000 SHOT HUNTER 30X30. ALSO FOUND DEATH
RND'S, RND'S AND FND 2 RND'S, MALE - 20YRS - VIC
YD272540. BODIES HAD NO CLOTHES, NO T.D.'S AND NO
OF DETERMINATION OF CAUSE OF DEATH. (HETA)

(F) 041300H - A24/1/3 FND BOOBY TRAP
W/14 CAMBODIA. ONE WERE APPROX 3 OR 4 MET EXTENDED
BY REAR OF CAMBODIA, ALSO FND WAS CUE D RND'S IN WHICH
FND WAS DRAGGED. BOMB RND AND B RND FND VIC YD295543.
BOMB CAMBODIA AND BOMB DESTROYED.

(G) 041600H - D1/1/3 FND 5 BATT MONTAR RND'S,
1 HUNTER BOMB 50X50 IN, 1 HUNTER BOMB 4/5000. FND AND
1 HUNTER BOMB VIC YD265523. FND RND'S TO 1/3
TO BE VISIT, BOMB AND BOMB DESTROY.

(2) REAR BATTAL 20 MARINES - RND EN CONTACT

S-3	(W)
S-3A	M
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	(P)
NIS NCO	

1

S-3

unf

TOD 0422/68 Feb 68 CCN 2 CONFIDENTIAL

2185-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

(3) 3D BN 12TH MAR

(A) 040416H - 3D SHORE PARTY REC'D SNIPER FIRE
BY VIC YD321542. CALLED ILLUM AND FIRED 3 RND3 SAF. AREA
CHECKED W/REG RESULTS.

(B) 041430H - 3D SHORE PARTY REPT'D 3 EN
SNIPERS FIRED 2 RND3 BY VIC YD321542 AT SENTRIES ON
POST. MOVED SA AND SENT OUT PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA
W/REG RESULTS.

(4) 3D ENGINEERS BN

(A) 0321145 - G/3D ENGR LP REC'D 5 PERSONS
ROUTED BY R. TO S. VIC YD302548. THREW HAND GRENADES,
AND REC'D SAF. CHECKED OUT AREA W/REG RESULTS.

(B) 040135 - G/3D ENGR REC'D SNIPER FIRE
BY VIC YD310532. TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC YD308538. THREW
2 GRENADES AND ONE PERSON WAS SEEN RUNNING TOWARDS THE
DIRECTION FROM WHICH SNIPER RND3 CAME.

(C) 041300H - G/3D ENGR SECURITY FOR WIRE
DETAIL VIC YD304532 CHECKED THE I.D. CARDS OF 8 WOMEN AND
5 BOYS. 2 OF THE WOMEN DID NOT HAVE I.D. CARDS AND WERE
THEN DISCIPLINED AND TURNED OVER TO JTF. (MIA)

(5) 3D RECON BN

(A) 040230H - RECON SEC REC'D 2 GRENADES AND
TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF VIC YD305545. THREW HAND ILLUM;
ONE THREW TRIP. GRENADE BACK. THREW M-26 GRENADE BACK AND
CALLED ILLUM RECON. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG RESULTS.

6. TROOP 8. NEGATIVE

7. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROLOGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 04 FEBRUARY 1968

SUNRISE	0635	MOONRISE	1ST QUARTER
SUNSET	0658	MOONSET	1107
SUNRISE	0721	MOONSET	2348
SUNSET	1823	MOON ILLUM	27%
SUNRISE	1846	MOON	1909

10. TROOP 14. NEGATIVE

15. COOPERATIVE BN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCOLA II

MIA - 9 NVA 1 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 9

DETAINESSES - 13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WERE 5-1WC 1-GSW

CIV DEF - 2 RETURNED - 1 UNCLASSIFIED - 2

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. W. JO FREDE

J. G. HANAHAN
BY MAJ. J. G. HANAHAN

T-1051

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 SECTION
5 FEBRUARY 1968
LIEUT. R. M. DUGRETT
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO OG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
MCB-10
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
Trng0	
ALO	
Opch	01
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 36
2. 041800H TO 051800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THREAT HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT FM CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIODS.

1. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 042130H - A/1/3 REC'D 5 RND INCOMING 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM YD303552. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 051440H - D2A/1/3 REC'D SAF FM VIC YD291542. SWEEP AREA W/NEG SAF CAME FM. AND SPOTTED 1 PERSON WEARING KHAKIS AND 10-12 PERSONS WERE ALSO OBS'D IN AREA. FND BUNKERS & HUTS. 1 BUNKER HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTY. BLOOD STAINED SHIRTS & AK-47 GRENADERS WERE FND. ALSO FND BLACK PJ'S, AND AN EMPTY CAN USED FOR COFFEE. FND 5 LBS RICE, PEANUTS, 1 LB POTATOES, 1 LB BANANAS, 1 CAN OF MILK. BROUGHT PERSON UNDER FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED BUNKERS & BURNED HUTS. FOOD AND OTHER ITEMS RETURNED TO GP.

(2) 3D PROVISIONAL TANKS

(A) 042130H - 042230H - TAPS WERE BROUGHT TO 100% ALERT BECAUSE PSN TO LEFT FLANK WERE RECEIVING INCOMING SAF & GRENADES & HAD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE VIC YD20550.

(B) 042045H - 050130H - PERIMETER SECURITY TRIP FLARE WENT OFF VIC YD319547. MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED, TWO MORE TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF. SHOT UP 2 POP UPS & REC'D 2 RND SAF FM VIC YD319547. FIRED SAF AND THREW GRENADE, ALSO 1 HAND ILLUM. FIRED 2 LAMS & THREW 2 MORE GRENADES. SEARCH OF AREA FND FT PRINTS IN FRONT OF WIRE.

(B) 050935H - PATROL FM 3D TANKS INTERCEPTED VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN AT YD302572 FM DIA LOC (H). CIVILIAN STATED THAT THE VC HAD TAKEN OVER VILLAGE. HAMLET IN ARVN AO. ARVN NOTIFIED.

(C) 050945H - VC SPOTTED VIC YD305565. VC PREVENTING WOMEN & CHILDREN FM CROSSING RIVER. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF RISK OF ENDANGERING LIVES OF CIVILIANS.

(D) 051010H - PATROL REC'D INFO FM ARVN LT THAT FM WAS AT YD328597. PATROL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(E) 051020H - PERIMETER BUNKER SPOTTED Muzzle FLASHES VIC YD306559. DIR OF FIRE NOT DETERMINED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

(A) 040110H - PERIMETER SEC REC'D SNIPER RND FM VIC YD300556,
FIRING ILLUM, THEN FIRED SA. AREA TO BE SEARCHED

(B) 042110H - PERIMETER SEC OBS RED LIGHT MOVIN VIC
YD300556. FIRED SA & M-60 MG. LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED. AREA CHECKED
FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 3D RECON BN

(A) 041930H - RECON AMB - TM WAS MOVING TO AMB PSM OBS
VIC YD299554. TM DUCKED DOWN AND SOON OBS 2 MOVES EN MOVIN FM
TO E. TM FIRED SA & EN RETURNED FIRE W/SAP & AUTO WPN. FIRE
APPEARED TO BE 5 EN. TM BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 051045H - RECON HQS - VEHICLE TRAVELING S OF DONG HA
TO QUANG TRI VIC YD291501 REC'D 1 RND SNIPER FIRE FM E SIDE OF HWY #1.
RND IMPACTED IN VEHICLE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) OTHER

(A) 042120H RECON TM HEARD MOVEMENT & OBS 1 VC W/OOLIN
HAY & T82 GEAR VIC YD302547. TM THREW 2 FRAG GREEN, EN THREW 1 FRAG
GREEN BACK. TM THREW 2 MORE GREEN & FIRED 2 RND M-79. NO FURTHER
MOVEMENT. RESULTS UNK.

4. WEATHER & TERRAIN

WEATHER - PROGRAMMED SEPARATELY

TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 05 FEBRUARY 1968

BHNT	0644	MOON PHASE	1ST QUARTER
BHST	0657	MOON RISE	1141
SUNRISE	0720	MOON SET	2348
SUNSET	1854	LUNAR ILLUM	36%
BHCT	0743	BHNT	0806

6. WEATHER 24. NEGATIVE

7. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCOLA II

KIA - 9 NVA 1 VC INNOCENT CIV - 11

DETAINESSES - 13 CIVIL DEF - 2

PW - 1 VC CAPTURED WEBS 5-IWC 1-GSW

RETURNED - 1 VC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PESTE

BY MAJ J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME:

CONFIDENTIAL

6 FEBRUARY 1968
 CPL H. J. DIXON
 PAGE 1 OF

1ST BN MARINES
 2ND BN MARINES
 3RD BN MARINES
 4TH BN MARINES
 5TH BN MARINES
 6TH BN MARINES
 7TH BN MARINES
 8TH BN MARINES
 9TH BN MARINES
 10TH BN MARINES
 11TH BN MARINES
 12TH BN MARINES
 13TH BN MARINES
 14TH BN MARINES
 15TH BN MARINES
 16TH BN MARINES
 17TH BN MARINES
 18TH BN MARINES
 19TH BN MARINES
 20TH BN MARINES
 21ST BN MARINES
 22ND BN MARINES
 23RD BN MARINES
 24TH BN MARINES
 25TH BN MARINES
 26TH BN MARINES
 27TH BN MARINES
 28TH BN MARINES
 29TH BN MARINES
 30TH BN MARINES
 31ST BN MARINES
 32ND BN MARINES
 33RD BN MARINES
 34TH BN MARINES
 35TH BN MARINES
 36TH BN MARINES
 37TH BN MARINES
 38TH BN MARINES
 39TH BN MARINES
 40TH BN MARINES
 41ST BN MARINES
 42ND BN MARINES
 43RD BN MARINES
 44TH BN MARINES
 45TH BN MARINES
 46TH BN MARINES
 47TH BN MARINES
 48TH BN MARINES
 49TH BN MARINES
 50TH BN MARINES
 51ST BN MARINES
 52ND BN MARINES
 53RD BN MARINES
 54TH BN MARINES
 55TH BN MARINES
 56TH BN MARINES
 57TH BN MARINES
 58TH BN MARINES
 59TH BN MARINES
 60TH BN MARINES
 61ST BN MARINES
 62ND BN MARINES
 63RD BN MARINES
 64TH BN MARINES
 65TH BN MARINES
 66TH BN MARINES
 67TH BN MARINES
 68TH BN MARINES
 69TH BN MARINES
 70TH BN MARINES
 71ST BN MARINES
 72ND BN MARINES
 73RD BN MARINES
 74TH BN MARINES
 75TH BN MARINES
 76TH BN MARINES
 77TH BN MARINES
 78TH BN MARINES
 79TH BN MARINES
 80TH BN MARINES
 81ST BN MARINES
 82ND BN MARINES
 83RD BN MARINES
 84TH BN MARINES
 85TH BN MARINES
 86TH BN MARINES
 87TH BN MARINES
 88TH BN MARINES
 89TH BN MARINES
 90TH BN MARINES
 91ST BN MARINES
 92ND BN MARINES
 93RD BN MARINES
 94TH BN MARINES
 95TH BN MARINES
 96TH BN MARINES
 97TH BN MARINES
 98TH BN MARINES
 99TH BN MARINES
 100TH BN MARINES

421

HAS BEEN SENT

S-7	
S-3A	R
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng N	
RECNO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSLEI NR 37
 2. 061800H TO 061800H FEBRUARY 1968
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THESE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 060925H - D/1/3 FND NUMEROUS 14'X1' TRENCHES VIC YD264539. FND APPROX 60 RDS OF SEMI AUTO SAF. FIRE RETURNED W/ M-60 & M-60, 2 6 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR. EN FIRE STOPPED. PATROL CONTINUED. NO EN CAS. GTS.

(B) 061100H - D/1/3 FND 10 GRAVES AT YD263554. UNCOVERED 1 NEWEST GRAVE & FND 2 BODIES RECENTLY KIA. BOTH HAD BEEN KIA W/SAF. BOTH WERE IN EARLY 20'S. FND IN SAME VIC WHERE D/1/3 HAD FINE FIGHT ON FEB 68.

(C) 061150H - D/1/3 PTL FND MEDICINE: VILE, CONTAINER, BLOOD CAN, USED QUINE PACKAGES, AK-47 RDS, NVA CANTEN COVER, FLASHLIGHT BATTERY, GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF VEGETABLE. ITEMS SENT TO S-2.

(D) 061200H - D/1/3 FND VC CANTEN, BOTTLE OF KEROSENE, 15 FT OF TYPE FUM, 13 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP AND 7 NON-ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP AT YD275544. ITEMS SENT TO S-2.

(E) 061252H - PTL FND 5 - 2 MAN BUNKERS W/2 ROWS OF 5" LOGS ON TOP. COVERED W/DIRT AND CAMOUFLAGED. BUNKER FACCS N - NE. FND HUMAN WASTE. FND 1 82MM RCD IN BUNKER, FND OLD TRENCH LINE 50 METERS N OF BUNKER APPROX 100 METERS LONG YD263540. DESTROYED RCD AND BUNKER.

(F) 061500H - D/1/3 OBS'D NUMEROUS INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2 & 3 VIC YD269542. FIRED 81MM MSH. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 PACK, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 CHICOM GREEN, 1 HELMET AND MED SUPPLIES. ITEMS TAKEN TO S-2.

(2) 3D RECON BN

(A) 060225H - RECON SECTION/HEARD SOME ONE SHIPPING W/TH YD260550. THREW 2 FRAG GREEN AND 1 HAND ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2

1. 6. NEGATIVE

2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 06 FEBRUARY 1968

MOONSET	0837	MOONPHASE	1ST QUARTER
MOONRISE	0700	MOONRISE	1216
SUNRISE	0720	MOONSET	0036
SUNSET	1854	LUNAR ILLUM	41%
MOON	1940	SUNSET	1917

3. THRU 24. NEGATIVE

4. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCOLA II

RIA	- 9 NVA	3 VC	RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN	- 11
MAINTENANCE	- 13	1 Pw (VC)	CAPTURED wPMI	- 5 IwC 1 CSw
CIV DEF	- 2	RETURNEES	- 1	UNCLASSIFIED -2

GP 4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO. PRETT

BY MAJ. *J. G. Harrahan*

THRU:

TOP SECRET 15" / FEB 68 / CCN# 22 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-2 SECTION
7 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF

S-3	
S-3A	L
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	PH
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAC THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
MOB - 10
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 38
2. 061801H TO 071900H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 071500H - A/1/3 SPOTTED VC CAMOUFLAGED VIC YD286511. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. VC RETURNED FIRE W/CASUALTY. PTL FWD & SWEPT AREA. FWD PACK W/PERSONAL GEAR. GEAR TAKEN TO S-2.

(B) 070900H - D/1/3 FND LIVING BUNKER 4'X6' VIC YD264536. DEST BUNKER.

(C) 071000H - D/1/3 REC'D 10 RDX SAF FI VIC YD263533. RETURNED FIRE W/M-16 AND M-79. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED OVERGROWN TRENCHLINE APPROX 400 METERS LONG.

(D) 071030H - D/1/3 FND OLD BUNKER VIC YD283551. DEST BUNKER.

(E) 071145H - A/1/3 FND 500 LBS DUD VIC YD291523. ENGR BLEW IN PLACE.

(F) 071245H - A/1/3 FND 1 - 4.2" MORT DUD VIC YD292518. SENT ENGR TO BLOW IN PLACE.

(G) 071305H - D/1/3 FND BUNKER VIC YD272544. ENGR'S BLOWING BUNKER.

(2) OTHER

(A) 061915H - RECON TM OBS'D 4 VC VIC YD297552. TM INITIATED CONTACT W/SAF AND AWP OBS'D 2 BODIES NOTICED. RETURNED TO PERSECUTOR AND CALLED GUMM MSN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED IT HAD BEEN RETOUCHEE AFTER ENEMY REMOVED BODIES AND ALL TRAIL MARKING HAD BEEN REMOVED.
4. THRU 8. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 07 FEBRUARY 1968

RISE	0637	MOONPHASE	1ST QUARTER
SET	0700	MOONRISE	1254
SUNRISE	0720	MOONSET	0126
SUNSET	1854	LUNAR ILLUM	49%
ECT	1940	EENT	1917

10. THRU 14. MAG

15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II

KIA	- 9 NVA	3 VC	RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 11
DETAINES	- 13	1 PW (VC)	CAPTURED WPNS - 5 IWC 1 CSW
CIV DEF	- 2	RETURNEES - 1	UNCLASSIFIED - 2

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: _____

TOD 080000H / FEB 68 / CCN-34 / PD

SD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

(D) 081340H - RECON TEL REC'D SNIPER FIRE IN VIC YD254532.
 RE RETURNED FIRE w/SAF & ANF. Two NVA KIA. BOTH KIA BELIEVED TO
 BE NV. OFFICERS. KIA'S DRESSED IN UTILITIES; w/OFFICER TYPE HATS
 AND ARMED w/SMALL CALIBER PISTOLS. 1 KIA HAD BELT w/STAR ON
 BUCKLE. KIA'S WERE STRIPPED. UNIFORMS, DOCUMENTS & EQUIPMENT
 BEING FWD TO DIV G-2.
 4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 01 FEBRUARY 1968

			1ST QUARTER
SUNSET	0634	MOONPHASE	1337
SUNRISE	0657	MOONRISE	0217
SUNRISE	0720	MOONSET	57%
SUNSET	1855	1 MAR ILLUM	1941
ECLIP	1918	ECLIP	

20. THRU 13. NEG

24. LATE ENTRY

(A) 081600H - D/1/3 FWD COMPLETE NVA INVENTORY OF DONG HA
 AND MULTIPLE OTHER DOCUMENT IN AN AUTO CAR IN WHAT APPEARED
 TO BE A TRASH DUMP. AT YD272542. ALSO FWD WERE MEDICAL GEAR,
 CLOTHES, 2XCANTERS & 15LBS OF RICE. ITEMS SENT TO G-2 1/3.

15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCOLA II

KIA - 11 NVA 5 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 11
 DETAINEES - 13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED W/NS - 7 INC 1 CSW
 CIV DEF - 2 RETURNED - 1 UNCLASSIFIED - 2

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME:

TO D: 082245H/CCN 42/FEB 68

	ACTION INFO	INITIALS
1		
2		
3-1		
3-2		
3-3		
3-4		
INFO		
CLIM		
INFO		
SUPD	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION
9 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF

THIRD MARINES
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
MCB - 10
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 40
2. 081801H TO 091800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD

A GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 091420H D/1/3 PTL THIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED FLAG
GREEN VIC YD276550. PRIORITY MED-EVAC CALLED.

(B) 091440H D/1/3 PTL FWD 2 NVA BODIES, WRAPPED
IN A BLANKET VIC YD256525. KIA'S DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS BUT
BLOOD HAD NOT YET COAGULATED. NVA UNIFORM'S BADLY TORN. SEARCH
AREA FOR MORE BODIES w/MAG RESULTS.

(C) 091450H D/1/3 PTL UNCOVERED NVA GRAVE SITE
VIC YD259513. FWD MALE BODY. SUSPECTED NVA. WEARING GREEN
CAMOUFLAGED SCARF, AND GREEN SHIRT. HAD LRG SHRAPNEL WOUND.
COMPLAIN STATED KIA DIED IN THE LAST 12 HRS. GRAVE RECOGNIZED.

(2) 3D BN 12TH MAR

(A) 091100H I/3/12 - 4 RND'S OF 160 ROCKS IMPACTED
AT YD317536. FM UNK LOC.

(3) 3D RECON BN

(A) 082200H RECON SEC/REG'D 2 INCOMING 160 CAL RND'S
FM UNK LOC. RESULTING IN 4 MED-EVAC'S AND 1 MINOR WIA. REACTION FORCE
RECOGNIZED FOR POSS. INFILTRATION. RND ALERT SOUNDING ALL
PERSONNEL IN BUNKERS.

(B) 090315H RECON SEC/REG'D 1 INCOMING GREEN FL
VIC YD307537. CHECKED AREA w/STARLIGHT SCOPE w/MAG RES.

(4) 3D SHORE PARTY BN

(A) 090030H PNR SEC/REG'D ONE INCOMING GREEN AND
SAT FM VIC YD315541. REQUESTED ILLUM. FIRED 11.04-16 RND'S &
0801-79 RND'S.

(B) 091115H BULK FUEL/4000H NO SMOKE RND'S
IMPACTED VIC YD316540. 1 RND BROKE IN THREE CLUSTERS ON WAY TO
GROUND.

(5) OTHER

(A) 091515H MAG 6-36 REG'D 3X50 CAL RND'S IN
BUNKER FM NVA LOC UNK. CHECKED ADJACENT UNITS w/MAG RESULTS.

S-3	
S-3A	✓
S-3B	DA
TrngO	
ALO	
SEEN SENT	
OPCH	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KECNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

A. COUNTRY AND TERRAIN

B. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

C. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

D. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 09 FEBRUARY 1968

SUNRISE	0634	9	MOONRISE	1ST QUARTER
SUNSET	0657		MOONSET	1425
SUNRISE	0720		MOONRISE	0511
SUNSET	1855		LUNAR ILLUM	65%
MOONRISE	1918		MOONSET	1941

E. THRU 14. NEXT

F. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION OJECOLA II

VIA: 14 NVA 5 VC

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLIAN - 11

DETAINERS - 13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WPNS - 7 INC 1 CSW

DIV DEF - 2 RETURNEES - 1

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

MAJ J. G. HANRAHAN

PAGE: _____

TOP 092320H / Feb 68 / PCN #054 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3-2 SECTION
10 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL R. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 2

THIRD MARINES
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
MOB - 10
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

3-3	CONCOM
3-3A	CON 8
3-3B	CON 8
3-3C	CON 8
3-3D	CON 8
3-3E	CON 8
3-3F	CON 8
3-3G	CON 8
3-3H	CON 8
3-3I	CON 8
3-3J	CON 8
3-3K	CON 8
3-3L	CON 8
3-3M	CON 8
3-3N	CON 8
3-3O	CON 8
3-3P	CON 8
3-3Q	CON 8
3-3R	CON 8
3-3S	CON 8
3-3T	CON 8
3-3U	CON 8
3-3V	CON 8
3-3W	CON 8
3-3X	CON 8
3-3Y	CON 8
3-3Z	CON 8

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 41
 2. 091801H TO 101800H FEBRUARY 1968
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT NM CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 092025H D/1/3 PTL OBS'D 3 NM VIC YD270537.

THREW 1 GRENADE AND REC'D 8-10 RDS S&P. PTL WAS PULLED BACK AND AREA WAS COVERED W/60MM MORT'S. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES.

(B) 101230H A/1/3 TRIPPED BOoby TRAP VIC YD295502.

BOoby TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 FRAG.

(2) 3D TANKS

(A) 101555H 3D TANKS REC'D 3 RDS OF SMOKE FROM YD317556. SPOTTED 1 MAN IN DARK CLOTHING NO HA' CARRYING RIFLE. MAN IN BRICK HOUSE TO TREE LINE. RE-SPOTTED M-16. NEG RES.

(3) 3D RECON BN

(A) 101430H RECON BN SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BUNKER AND 5 NVA IN STREAM BED VIC YD263516. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, DARK COVERS, PACKS & CARRYING AK-47'S, LIGHT MACHINE GUN & MOUNTED ATMO. TH CALLED GUNSHIPS W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. BOTH BN AND GUNSHIP REC'D LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE IN BUNKER. BN WITH DOW DUE TO SHORTAGE OF ATMO. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1968

RISE	0637	MOONPHASE	1ST QUARTER
SET	0700	MOONRISE	1517
SUNRISE	0720	MOONSET	0405
SUNSET	1855	LUNAR ILLUM	74%
WCT	1940	WINT	1917

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION ORCHOLA II

KIA	- 16 NVA	5 VC	RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 11
DETAINERS	- 13	1 PW (VC)	CAPTURED WPNS - 7 IAC 1 CS.
CIV DEB	- 2	RETURNED - 1	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

J. G. Hanrahan
BY HAJ, J. G. HANRAHAN

REMARKS: _____

TOD 102148H / FEB 68 / PCN #60 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

114057 Feb 68

S-2 SECTION
11 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF

541

THIRD MARINES
CD THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
DET THIRTY SIX ALPHA
DET 5DE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
NEW TO
PW

CONFIDENTIAL
THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 42
DUE TO 11000H FEBRUARY 1968
LACK OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING

GROUND FORCES

(1) 2ND BN 3D MAR

(A) 202100H D/1/3 SPOTTED 2 FIGURES TO METERS IN FRONT
OF D24 AMB. FIRED 10 RDS OF SAP AND IND MOVED PARALLEL TO
D24. THEY MOVED TO D24 AMB. THREW 3 GREEN AND REC'D 3
M-16 RDS IN 1 MINOR WIA. FIRED 2 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND 3
M-16 RDS. PULLED D24 AMB BACK TO LINES.

(2) THIRD RECON BN

(A) 202020H RECON SEC/HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN
D24. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM, SAW 2 PERS. THREW M-26 FRAG GREEN.
NO RESULTS.

(A) OTHER

(B) 111640H LOCAL INFO FM ARMY ADVISOR TO T-1EN
THAT AN U/I BN IS TO MOVE FROM 2355 EAST ALONG
THUOC RIVER TO LINK UP WITH TWO OTHER U/I BN'S ABOVE
THUOC HQ FOR A COORDINATED ATK ON THAT HQ. (RPT NOT RATED).

(C) 111640H NEG

WEATHER AND TERRAIN

WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1968

SUNRISE	0637	MOONPHASE	1 ST QUARTER
SUNRISE	1612	MOONSET	0500
SUNSET	0700	LUNAR ILLUM	82%
SUNRISE	0720	SUNSET	1855
SUNSET	1940	15:00	1917

PW 14 NEG

RELATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II

16 MVA 5 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 11
13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WPNS - 7 INC 1 CSW
2 RETURNERS - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

RECEIVED FOR J. R. LO PRITE

J. J. Hannah
J. J. HANNAH

11/1945 H / FEB 68 / CCN 68/3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

563

2 SECTION
12 FEBRUARY 1968
Col H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 of 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD ARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAC THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ACB - 10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 43
2. 121801H TO 121800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

(A) 12015H D/1/3 PTL HEARD VOICES FM VIC YD 271542. SEARCHED AREA W/STARLIGHT SCOPE W/NEG RES. HEARD NO MORE VOICES AND CONT TO PSN.

(B) 121015H D/1/3 REC'D 35-45 RDS A/W FIRE FM VIC YD2615B6. RET S/A. CALLED 81MM MSN AND ARTY MSN. 4 RDS WELL SHOT RESULTING IN 3 FRIENDLY MED-EVAC. 81MM MSN WAS REGISTERED W/LXWP RD. EN BROKE CONTACT. PTL CONT.

(C) 121655H D/1/3 PTL HIT 105 RD RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN VIC YD264548. RES IN 2 MED-EVAC.

(2) 3D MARINES SECURITY

(A) 121030H 3D MAR SEC/SPOTTED CIV LIVESTOCK IN FRONT OF WIRE IN VIC YD300555. CHECKED AREA AND FND 3 GRAVES. POSS CIV GRAVES ABOUT 3 WKS OLD. CHECKED AREA 60 METERS IN FRONT OF WIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 3D TASKS

(A) 112203H TK ROAD BLOCK/REC'D 25 RND'S SAM FM VIC YD305565. RETURNED FIRE W/2 RND'S A-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 112345H TK PTL OBS'D 3 EN ON TRAIL VIC YD299567. OPENED FIRE ON EN, THE EN RETURNED FIRE. WHILE LEAVING AREA PTL SWEEPED AREA AND FND 1 EN KIA, 1XM-16 W/AC, 1XM-26 BRAC GREN, PERSONAL PAPERS, PHOTOS, 1 BNC W/ACCS, BLACK PJ'S, STRAW MATS AND 350 BASTERS IN WALLET.

(C) 121515H 3D TK PTL/MARINE REC'D GUN SHOT AND AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS A-16 VIC YD299569. MARINE WAS BROUGHT TO ACB 10 AID STATION AND LATER MED EVAC'D TO "D" MED.

(4) 3D ENGR

(A) 112035H "G" ENGR LP/OBS'D 4 FIGURES APPROX 40 METERS FM VIC YD305532. AT 112055 LP OBS'D 2 MORE FIGURES BEHIND THEM. THREE 11 A-26 GREN'S AS FIGURES CLOSED ON THEM. ENGR THEN RETURNED TO LINES. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FND 3 GREN ~~W/ACCS~~ DDD'S. NEG RESULTS IN CHECKING REST OF AREA.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	AL
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1

CONFIDENTIAL

121200Z

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

- (B) 120820H 3D ENGR ROAD SWEEP FND 1X81MM DUD
 1. 41 VTC 00293535. DUD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 2. 41 VTC 0. NEGATIVE
 3. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 4. WEATHER - PROPAGATED SEPARATELY
 5. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
 6. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1968
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------|
| SUNRISE | 0639 | MOONPHASE | 1ST QUARTER |
| SUNSET | 0702 | MOONRISE | 1712 |
| SUNRISE | 0718 | MOONSET | 0553 |
| SUNSET | 1856 | LUNAR ILLUM | 90% |
| SUNRISE | 1941 | SUNSET | 1918 |
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II
 KIA - 16 NVA 6 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV - 11
 DEATHS - 13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WPNS - 7 IWC -1CSW
 CIV DEF - 2 RETURNEES - 1

CP-1

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. J. S. HARRAHAN

TEL 13700/130002/FEB68/CCN74/AN

1344424/99/m-367

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 34CT804
13 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	m
TrngO	
ALC	2
OpCh	11
TECH	
TTCNCO	
KRCNCO	

THIRD MARINES
OF THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
MOB - 10

HAS BEEN

1. 131800H TO 131800H FEBRUARY 1968
2. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

4. GROUND FORCES

(A) 1ST BN 3D MARINES

(A) 130720H A/1/3 POINT ELEMENT OF LP TRIPPED A DOOBY TRAPER MINE GREN IN VIC YD294525. RESULTING IN 2 MED-EVAC'S. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 131400H A/1/3 FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 1 PAIR BARRELS & 1 G.S. CATEN VIC YD274513. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED, BLEW BUNKERS.

(2) 3D TASKS

(A) 122005H MP PTL/3D TKS SPOTTED 1 FIGURE MINE VIC YD312552. FIRED 1XM-16 RND. LATER SET OFF GREN FM SAME VIC & TRIP FLARE WAS ACTIVATED. IDENTIFIED AT FIRST LIGHT AND FND FOOT PRINT MADE BY JUNGLE BOOTS.

(B) 122145H 1ST MP PTL/3D TKS TRIP FLARE AS ACTIVATED VIC YD318550. LATER REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM AT 100. THREW 2 ILLUM GREN. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FND FOOT PRINT MADE BY JUNGLE BOOTS.

10. WIND - 8, RELATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 13 FEBRUARY 1968

SUN	0639	MOONPHASE	1ST QUARTER
MOON	0702	MOONRISE	1810
SUNRISE	1718	MOONSET	0642
SUNSET	1857	LUNAR ILLUM	90%
FEET	1918	RENT	1916

11. AIR - 14, NEGATIVE

12. COLLECTIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II

KIA - 16 NVA 6 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV- 11

CAPTURED - 13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WPNS - 7 IWC 1 CSW

RETURNED - 2 RETURNED - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSISTANT J. E. LO PRETE

M. Harraran
M. HARRARAN

132257 / FEB 68 / CCN 80 / W

70. 20	JJ
132257 H	67-367

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 ION
14 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAC THIRTYSEIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ACE - 10

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 45
 2. 131800H TO 141800H FEBUARY 1968
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MARINES

IN TREE LINE VIC YD275515. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. 6 WP & 10
HE RND. PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 141145H A/1/3 PTL REC'D 3 RND S/A SNIPER
FIRE F4 VIC YD274508. RETURNED FIRE W/M-16 AND 4 RND 60MM
MORT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 141240H A/1/3 FND FRESHLY DUG BUNKERS 2'X3'
W/LOG AND DIRT ON TOP VIC YD260535. BUNKERS WAS NOT THERE
TWO DAYS AGO WHEN AREA WAS LAST CHECKED. BLEW BUNKERS.

(2) 3D RECON BN

(A) 132215H RECON SEC/OBS'D LIGHT VIC YD297550.
FIRED 1XM-79 AND LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED. NO FURTHER ACTION
TAKEN.

(3) 3D TANKS

(A) 141700H PROV CO/3D TKS REC'D 15 RND OF AWP
FM VIC YD305565. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 14 FEBUARY 1968

BMNT	0636	MOONPHASE	FULL
BMCT	0703	MOONRISE	1910
SUNRISE	0717	MOONSET	0728
SUNSET	1857	LUNAR ILLUM	94%
EECT	1920	EENT	1943

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II
KIA - 16 NVA 6 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV - 11
DETAINEES - 13 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WPNS - 7 IWC 1 CSW
CIV DEF - 2 RETURNEES - 1

S-3	(2)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	A
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

BY MAJ. *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: _____

DD: 142230H/FEB.68/CCN 91/5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 SECTI
16 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MCB - 10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 47
2. 151801H TO 161800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE
REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MARINES

(A) 161140H A/1/3 PTL FND BUNKER, 5 LBS OF
RICE IN METAL CONTAINERS AND A PACK VIC YD574515. DEST
BUNKER. BRINGING RICE AND PACK INTO S-2.

(B) 161210H A/1/3 PTL FND 1 MAUSER, 2 TYPE
RIFLE VIC YD275515. BRINGING WPN INTO S-2.

(C) 161320H A/1/3 PTL FND 1 AK-50 MG
CHINESE TYPE VIC YD274515. BRINGING IT INTO BN S-2.

(D) 161335H A/1/3 PTL FND 5 GALLONS OF RICE
AND 1 EMPTY AMMO CAN CHINESE 7.62MM TYPE VIC YD274515.
DEST RICE. BRINGING AMMO CAN INTO S-2.

(E) 161515H A/1/3 FND 1 NVA KIA WEARING
BLUE SWEATER AND EISEN HOWER JACKET BURIED IN A GRAVE
VIC YD274511. DIED OF SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS. HAS BEEN DEAD
FOR 12-16 HOURS. COVER GRAVE.

(F) 161645H A/1/3 FND POSS VC BASE CAMP
VIC YD272508. 90 LBS RICE, POTS, PANS, MA3 POUCHES,
MAUSER, 2 FRESH GRAVES, 2 PACKS, 1 BATTLE DRESSING,
SANDALS, BUNKER, 3 TO 4 MAN HOLES, ARM CACHE, SPADE
AND HOES, NVA CLOTHING, BIKE, 200 LBS OF RICE, 10 LBS
OF SALT AND MEDICINE. DUG UP GRAVES FND TWO NVA IN
UNIFORM W/OUT BOOTS. KIA'S FM SCHRAPNEL WDS. GRAVES
APPEARED TO BE 1 TO 2 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED BODIES
W/ NEG RESULTS. ITEMS BEING BROUGHT TO S-2.

(2) 3D PROVISIONAL TANKS

(A) 151055H 3D TKS PER SEC/ REC'D GREN
FM OUTSIDE OF PER IN VIC YD302563. KEEPING AREA UNDER
OBS'D.

(3) MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA

(A) 151710H HUEY GUNSHIP/ OBS'D SEVERAL
BUNKER VIC YD275555. EXPENDED 14-2.75 RKT'S AND 1000
RND'S 7.62MM. RESULTING IN MODERATE DAMAGE TO BUNKERS.

S-3	(m)
S-3A	
S-3B	an
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NS NCO	

1

HAS BEEN SENT

161245ZCONFIDENTIAL S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 of 2

(4) 3D RECON BN

(A) 160200H D CO 3D RECON BN/HEARD BRUSH BEING BRO
 BROKEN & A RND BEING CHAMBERED VIC YD300553. FIRED 5XA-79
 RND. PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(5) OTHER

(A) 161545 PTL FND CARTRIDGE BELT, KHAKI
 SHIRT, 1 NVA SOFT COVER, DAIRY, PICTURE & MAP ON OPPOSITE
 SIDE, CLOTHING CIVILIAN & MILITARY TYPE VIC YD268513.
 BELT AND COVER HAVE RED STARS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1968

BINT	0630	MOONPHASE	FULL
BMCT	0643	MOONRISE	2104
SUNRISE	0716	MOONSET	0851
SUNSET	1858	LUNAR ILLUM	97%
EECT	1924	EENT	1944

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II

KIA - 19 NVA 6VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV - 12

DETAINÉES - 14 1PW(VC) CAPTURED WPNS - 11 IWC 1 CSW

CIVDDEF - 2 RETURNEES - 1

GP-4

RELEASED FOR J. E. LO PRETE

J. G. Hanrahan
 BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: _____

TOD 162125 H / 18 Feb 68 / CON #112 / Bob

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 0 171845

SEC SECTION
17 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

702

FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD REGON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MCB - 10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 48

2. 161801H TO 171800H FEBUARY 1968

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D TANKS

(A) 162025H PER SEC/REPORTED 25 RND'S OF A/W
FIRE. RND'S IMPACTED IN FRONT OF BUNKER 25 VIC YD318552.
THREW 3 HAND ILLUM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 17 FEBUARY 1968

BMNT	0630	MOONPHASE	FULL
BMCT	0643	MOONRISE	2200
SUNRISE	0716	MOONSET	0930
SUNSET	1858	LUNAR ILLUM	99%
EECT	1944	EENT	1944

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. FINAL CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA II.

AT 170001 H FEB 68 3D MAR PASSED OPCON OF OPERATION

OSCEOLA II TO FIRST AIR CAV.

KIA - 19 NVA 6 VC RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV - 12

DETAINERS - 14 1 PW (VC) CAPTURED WPN - 11 IWC 1 CSW

CIV DEF - 2 RETURNEES - 1

GP-4

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: TOD 172130 / FEB 68 / 100N / 25W

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 0 181045Z FEB68

S-2 SECTION
18 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MCB - 10

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 49
2. 171801H TO 181800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D SHORE PARTY BN

(A) 172245H PER SEC/WHEN TRIP FLARE WENT OFF MOVEMENT WAS OBS'D IN FRONT OF WIRE VIC YD322541. 3 RND'S OF SAF WAS REC'D. ACTIVATED 5 ILLUM'S AND EXPENDED 7 RND'S OF M-79. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 3D ENGR

(A) 172210H "G" ENGR/4TH PLT HEARD NOISES WIRE VIC YD306533. THREW 2XM-26 GREN'S, OBS'D 1 PERSON IN GREN FLASH. THREW 2 ILLUM GREN'S TO CHECK AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1968

BMNT 0629

BMCT 0652

SUNRISE 0715

SUNSET 1859

EECT 1922

MOONPHASE FULL

MOONRISE 2258

MOONSET 1010

LUNAR ILLUM 100%

EENT 1945

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: _____

TOP: 181930H/FEB68/CCN-131/D

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	1
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

181045Z

CONFIDENTIAL S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 0 192300ZS-2 SEC. N
19 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG TH 1RD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD BECON BN
MAG TH 1RTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MGB - 10

S-3	(M)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKXNCO	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 50
2. 181801H TO 191800H FEBUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3B ENGR

(A) 190410H 3D ENGR REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN IN FRONT OF FIGHTING POSS VIC YD304533. THREW 2 ILLUM GREN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 3B SHORE PARTY

(A) 182130H 3D SP REC'D 2 RND'S SAD FM VIC YD318539. RET FIRE W/4 RND'S M-16, CALLED FOR ILLUM. SPOTTED 1 FIGURE. ILLUM WENT OUT AND TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. SPOTTED FIGURE AGAIN. EXPENDED 5 RND'S M-16 AND 5 RND'S M-79. CALLED FOR 2 ADDITIONAL ILLUM. NEGATIVE OBS. CHECKED AREA AND FND FOOTPRINTS.

(3) 3D PROVISIONAL TANKS

(A) 190615H SEC PLT/REC'D APPROX 50 RND'S AMP. SAW MUZZLE FLASHES COMING FM VIC YD310564. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 FEBUARY 1968

BMNT	0629	MOONPHASE	FULL
BNCT	0652	MOONRISE	2357
SUNRISE	0715	MOONSET	1051
SUNSET	1859	LUNAR ILLUM	100%
ECGT	1922	ECGT	1945

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

OF-4

TOP SECRET FEB 68 / CCN 44 / B-6
RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN
J. G. Hanrahan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 0 201225Z FEB 68

S-2 SECTION
20 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. HILSON
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV 739
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BOE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
HUNDRED AND FIRST AIRBORNE DIV USA
MCB-10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 51
2. 191800H TO 201800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D ENGR

(A) 201300H "G"CO, 3D ENGR CHECKED 127 PEOPLE ON SWEEP IN VIC YD315530. DETAINED 4 FEMALE AND 1 MALE. NO ID CARDS. ARVN LIAISON WANTS TO CHECK WITH VILLAGE CHIEF. 1 FEMALE LE THI CHAU, RVN. AGE 46. WAS IDENTIFIED AS WIFE AND MOTHER OF CONFIRMED LOCAL VC. SUBJECT WAS TAKEN TO TRIEU PHONG DIST HQ FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1968

EMST	0639	MOONPHASE	FULL
BMCT	0641	MOONRISE	2357
SUNRISE	0715	MOONSET	1136
SUNSET	1859	LUNAR ILLUM	100%
RECT	1920	RENT	1945

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ J. G. HANRAHAN
J. Hanrahan

TIME: 201225Z 10 FEB 68/CCN #151/8

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
UpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
TRNGCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

201225Z

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

21 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MCB - 10

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	(W)
S-3A	R
S-3B	m
Ango	
ALO	
Opch	4
ADPOH	
Trng NCO	
NBENCO	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 52
2. 201801H TO 211800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS TO THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D TANKS

(A) 201919H 3D TKS SENT FT TO INVESTIGATE CIV IN VIC YD32855465. CIV RAN TO TREELINE. FT RECIEVED APPROX 15 RND'S SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC. THEY RETURNED TO LINES. COULD NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY IN AREA.

(2) 3D RECON BN

(A) 210105H PER REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC YD296554. AT 0020H A LIGHT WAS OBS'D VIC YD296546. AT 0105H REC'D MORE SNIPER FIRE FM SAME AREA. 3XM-79 RND'S FIRED AT LIGHT. RND'S ON TGT AND LIGHT WENT OUT. CONT TO OBS'D WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) MAG THIRTY SIX

(A) 201830H GUNSHIP SPOTTED TRENCHLINE AT YD253519. TO 257518. W/UNK NO OF NVA/VC IN TRENCHLINE. ALSO SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH BANDAGE. FIRED ROCKETS & M-60. RECOMMENDED AREA FOR ARTY ASN. AT 202000H H/3/12 FIRED A ZONE & SHIRT ASN ON TGT, 18 RND'S 105MM DELAY FUSE. ASN UNOBSERVED RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1968

BMNT	0629	MOONPHASE	LAST QUR
BMCT	0752	MOONRISE	0100
SUNRISE	0715	MOONSET	1225
SUNSET	1859	LUNAR ILLUM	89%
EECT	1922	EENT	1945

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE
GP-4

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TOP 211330 111 FEB 68 100H 1561 RCH
TIME:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

S-2 SECTION
22 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

776

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAC THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST LDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
ACB - 10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 53
2. 221800L TO 221800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D ENGR

(A) 220035H 1ST PLT "C" ENGR/HEARD A RIPPING NOISE IN WIRE VIC YD30455388. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM AND LXM-26 FRAG GREN AND FIRED 15 RND'S M-16. OBS'D NOTHING. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D TANKS

(A) 212115H 1ST PLT MP'S OBS LIGHT 100 METERS IN FRONT OF WIRE VIC YD32085450. FIRED 50 RND'S M-16 IN DIRECTION OF LIGHT. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CH ANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1968

BINT	0628	MOONPHASE	LAST QUR
BMCT	0651	MOONRISE	0203
SUNRISE	0714	MOONSET	1319
SUNSET	1859	LUNAR ILLUM	84%
ELECT	1922	EENT	1945

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR H. A. HILL

BY MAJ. J. G. MANRAHAN

TIME:

TO: 220055H/220608/CCN/163

CONFIDENTIAL

221200Z
DECLASSIFIED

S-2

S-3	②
S-3A	
S-3B	16
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

231035Z FEB 68

23 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	(m)
S-3A	
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MANDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
SAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDN FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
EOB - 10

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES LITSUM NR 54
2. 221801H TO 231000H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D PROV TANKS

(A) 222030H TUP PLATE SENT OFF IN VIC YD 302565.
FOLLOWED BY 1 INCOMING GREN. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM. CHECKED AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 1ST BN 3D INF

(A) 222050H C-2 PER SEC SPOTTED FIRE WEST OF PER VIC
YD296546. FIRED 3 RND'S 100MM AT AREA. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1968

LEAVE	0627	MOONPHASE	LAST QUR
LACP	0740	MOONRISE	0307
SUNRISE	0713	MOONSET	1419
SUNSET	1910	LUNAR ILLUM	78%
SET	1933	SET	1956

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE
OP-4

REL AS'D FOR H. A. HULL

BY AJ. *(Signature)*
H. A. HANRAHAN

TOP 231035Z FEB 68 100N 171 WCH

PT 102

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-2 SECTION

24 FEBRUARY 1968

CPL H. J. DIXON-3

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MCB - 10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 55

2. 231800H TO 241800H FEBRUARY 1968

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D PROV TANKS

(A) 232155H PERM SEC OBS'D MOVEMENT WHEN TRIP PLARE WENT OFF IN VIC YD304567. THREW 1 M-26 GREN. ANOTHER TRIP PLARE WENT OFF IN SAME VIC. OBS'D 1 PERSON RUNNING FIRED AT PERSON WITH M-26. RECEIVED 10 RND'S SAT IMMEDIATELY AFTER. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1968

BMND	0626	MOONPHASE	LAST QUR
EMCT	0649	MOONRISE	0408
SUNRISE	0712	MOONSET	1520
SUNSET	1910	LUNAR ILLUM	70%
EECT	1933	SENT	1956

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

RELEASED FOR M. A. GULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME:

70 D 50050 H / FEB 68 / CCW 178 / 8

241000Z

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 SECTION
25 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

37

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MCR - 10

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 56
 2. 241800Z TO 251800Z FEBRUARY 1968
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) H & S 1/3

(A) 251100H C2C PTL FND 1 UNARMED ANTI-PERSONNEL

SINE VIC YD294536. SINE WAS 6" IN DIAMETER WRAPPED IN VC
PONCHO. TYPE UNK. BLEW IN PLACE WITH M-26 GREN

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 FEBRUARY 1968

D.AWT 0625

B.AWT 0648

SUNRISE 0711

SUNSET 1901

EECT 1924

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

EENT

LAST QUR

0505

1623

63%

1947

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

S-3	(m)
S-3A	
S-3B	OK
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	53
NRNCO	

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN
J. G. HANRAHAN

TOD 260230 H/ FEB 68/CCM - 192/12

TIME 8

CONFIDENTIAL

52

26 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 2

THE MARINES
THE 1ST MANDAY
THE 1ST THIRD MARINES
THE 1ST TROOPTH MARINES
THE THIRD RECON BN
THE THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST REG FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR BORNE DIV USA
MAY 1960

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TITLED MARINES INTOJAN NR 57
2. 261801H TO 261800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENERGY ACTIVITY.

3. SUMMARY OF OTHER ACTIVITY:
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT IN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTED
PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D MARINES SECURITY

(A) 260205H MOVEMENT OUT IN FRONT OF PSW # 1
VIA YD29955H. SOUNDED LIKE BODY BEING DRAGGED 50 METERS
IN FRONT OF OLD WIRE. FIRED 3XM-79 RND'S AND 1 POPUP.
WARRR RESULTS.

W/NEG RESULTS. (B) 260140H SECURITY SPOTTED 1 VC IN FRONT OF WIRE VIC YD29954. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLE. FIRED 214-79 RND'S AND 1 POPUP. SAW PERSON RUNNING BELIEVED TO BE WOUNDED. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D TANKS

(2) ED TANKS
(A) 260H18H BUNKER # 9 SAW & HEARD MOVEMENT
VIC YD30656H. CHALLENGED W/NO RESPONSE. FIRED 1XM-79 RND
AND MOVEMENT CEASED. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG
RESULTS.

(3) 3D ENGR

(3) 3D ENGR
(A) 260800H 3D ENGR ROAD SWEEP OBS RDS
IMPACT ON BOTH SIDES OF HWY. 1 VIC YD252602. POSS ARTY
OR RKT. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OF SOURCE.

(4) 3D RECON 1BN

(U) 2D RECON BN
(A) 251625H TM FND HARBOR SITE VIC YD291542.
HARBOR SITE IN 3' TO 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. AT 1630H TM OBS'D
2 PEOPLE WEARING BLACK PANTS AND GRAY COVER. BOTH MEN WERE
SITTING BY A FIRE. THEY OBS'D TM AND 1 MAN RAN. TM OPEN
FIRED ON THE OTHER MAN. THE OTHER MAN RAN AND TM LOST
SIGHT OF HIM. TM FND A HUT & 2 BLINKERS. BLINKERS WERE OLD.
TM THREW 2 GREEN 14 BOMBERS. TM HEARD NOISES ABOUT 25 METERS
AWAY. TM FND FOOTPRINTS ALONG RIVER. FOOTPRINTS SHOWED
INDIVIDUALS GOING UP AND DOWN RIVER.

40. TROU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- WEATHER & TERRAIN
 1. WEATHER & PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 2. TERRAIN = NO CHANGE

6. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 FEBRUARY 1968

BANT	0525
BACT	0645
SHIRISE	0731
SHISOU	1901
REPT	1924

MOONPHASE
MOONRISE
MOONSET
LUNAR ILLUM
PERCENT

LAST QUR
0556
1722
52%
1947

CONFIDENTIAL
S-2

S-3	(w)
S-3A	R
S-3B	N
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

10. TTY 15. NEGATIVE

CP-1

RELEASED FOR M. A. HILL

J. Hanrahan
BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: TOP 262200/121668/05198/B06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27 FEB 68

65

27 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
HAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST LDE FIRST AIR CAV DI. USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIRBORNE DIV USA
MCB - 10

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 58

2. 261800H TO 271800H FEBRUARY 1968

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D PROV TANKS

(A) 262120H PROV MP'S 1 PLT OBS 2 FIGURES
MOVING FM RIGHT TO LEFT VIC YD32855470. FIRED 12 RND'S
M-16, XM-26, AND 1 POPUP. CHECKED AREA AND FND SET OF
BARE FOOTPRINTS AND ONE SET OF CLEATED PRINTS.

(2) 3D MARINES SECURITY

(A) 262030H PSN # 2 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT
OF WIRE VIC YD301555. FIRED 3XM-79 RND'S AND 1 ILLUM
POPUP. W/NEG.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 FEBRUARY 1968

BMNT 0624
DMCT 0644
SUNRISE 0710
S NSET 1901
EECT 1924

MOONPHASE
MOONRISE
MOONSET
LUNAR ILLUM
EENT

LAST QUR
0640
1817
46%
1947

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE
GP-4

S-3	(W)
S-3A	
S-3B	(H)
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENR NCO	(S)

wmp

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME:

200311 / 9A / M-37.5

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP 27200311 FEB 68 / CCN2021RCH

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

28 FEBRUARY 1968
CPL R. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BN
MAG THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV USA
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIRBORNE DIV USA
ACB - 10

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 59
2. 271801H TO 281800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D SHORE PARTY

(A) 281600H SHORE PARTY FWD GREN IN VIC YD315530. GREN APPEARED TO BE TAMPERED WITH. BLEW IN PLACE.

(2) 3D RECON BN

(A) 280315H 3D RECON HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW LIGHT IN THE LINE IN FRONT OF PSN 2 VIC YD301546. THREW 1XM-26 GREN. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 3D BN 12TH MAR

(A) 272140H SHORE PARTY HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN AT YD316539. FIRED 3XM-79 RND'S. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) OTHER

(A) 271830H POLISH 2 PTL WAS MOVING TO AMB SITE WHEN OBS 2 NVA AT YD286562. THEY SPOTTED PTL AND RAN. PTL OPEN UP WITH S/A BUT DISTANCE WAS TOO GREAT. PTL SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1968

BENT	0623	MOONPHASE	NEW
BACT	0643	MOONRISE	0640
SUNRISE	0710	MOONSET	1817
SUNSET	1901	LUNAR ILLUM	46%
EECT	1922	EENT	1944

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

TOD 281355 H/FEB68/CCN-219/D

PUBS

281120Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	R
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 0 22055Z

S-2 SECTION
29 FEBRUARY 68
LCPL W. J. PASSEGGIO
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BE THIRD MARINES
THIRD BE TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD REGON BE
SEA THIRTY SIX ALPHA
FIRST BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV 3A
ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIRBORNE DIV 3A
CG - 10

102 HAS BEEN SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. THIRD MARINES 123000Z AR 60
2. 281800H TO 291800H FEBRUARY 1968
3. SUMMARY OF EARLY ACTIVITY.
THERE HAS BEEN NO EARLY CONTACT FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
A. WEATHER - PROJULGATED SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 FEBRUARY 1968

BALT	0564	MOONPHASE	NEW
BACT	0671	MOONRISE	0757
SUNRISE	0710	MOONSET	2003
SUNSET	1902	LUNAR ILLUM	01%
RECT	1924	BIENT	1947

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE
GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	☒
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TYPE NO	
RE-ED	

RELEASED FOR H. A. HILL

BY CAPT R. B. STABLE JR.

TIME: 700291915H 1 FEB 68 100N228/03CH

CONFIDENTIAL

291055Z

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

382

DTG: 010610Z FEB68

3D MAR 8-3
1 FEB 1968
MSGT D.H. HINCHOLIFFE
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
CO B, THIRD TANK BN
C BTRY, FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH FA USA

~~FOURTH MARINES~~
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES (ATTN: FSCC FOURTH MARINES)

INFO: NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT (LANCASTER)

A. DIV 0 3100.1D

B. THIRD MARDIV MSG 151511Z OCT67

1. REF^S A & B REFER

2. FOR 2D BN, 9TH MARINES AND 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, SUBMIT
SUBJECT REPORT FOR PERIOD 010001H NOV67 - 202400H JAN68
SOONEST.

3. FOR OTHER ADDRESSEES, SUBMIT SUPPORTING REMARKS SAME
TIME FRAME.

GP-4

TOD: 012005H / FEB 68 / CCN 409 / B

S-3	(m)
S-3A	m
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	PN
REBNOO	

1

ump

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

TIME: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

374

MSG: 011230Z

3D MAR 8-3

1 FEB 1968

MSGT D.H. HINCHCLIFFE

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 (OPSTATS)) PAGE 1 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPSTATS 005 AS OF 011500Z FEB68

3 MAR REG

PART I

COMDR COL J.E. LO PRIETE
OPCON 3D MARDIV
ADCON 3D MARDIV
LOC QUANG TRI COMPLEX
ACTIV COM
CRPER C1
CREQP C2/C1 010001Z MAR68
CRSUP C1
CRTNG C1
PEROF 17/23
PEREN 200/209

PART II

COMMT THIS ORGANIZATION HAS TWENTY-FIVE (25) COMBAT ESSENTIAL ITEMS DEADLINED. EIGHTEEN (18) OF THESE ARE AT EXTERNAL MAINTENANCE FACILITIES AND HAVE BEEN NOMINATED FOR RED BALL ACTION. THE REPAIR PARTS NEEDED TO BRING THE REMAINING SEVEN (7) ITEMS OFF DEADLINE HAVE BEEN REQUISITIONED ON PRIORITY 02, NORS AND WILL BE NOMINATED FOR RED BALL ACTION IF NOT RECEIVED WITHIN TWENTY (20) DAYS.

1-3 MAR

PART I

COMDR LT COL R.W. GOODALE
OPCON 3D MAR
ADCON 3D MARDIV
LOC QUANG TRI COMPLEX
ACTIV COM
CRPER C1
CREQP C2/C1 150800Z FEB68
CRSUP C2/C1 150800Z FEB68
CRTNG C1
PEROF 48/43
PEREN 1201/1139

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRIETE

TIME:

CONFIDENTIAL

-TOD: 012300H/FEB 68/ECN 411/0

S-3	m
S-3A	m
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	11
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	m
INSTRCO	

83

CONFIDENTIAL 2141

0901032 FEB 68

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)THIRD MARINES G-3
2 FEBRUARY 1968
MSGT D.H. HINCHCLIFFE
PAGE 1 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

SUBJ: TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. DIV 0 3100.1D

IMMEDIATE

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT

(-)

3D MAR (REINF)
HQ CO, 3D

LOCATION

QUANG TRI COMPLEX
QUANG TRI COMPLEX

USMC

OFF 23
ENL 209

USN

OFF 2
ENL 3

DET DIV COMM CO

QUANG TRI COMPLEX

OFF 0
ENL 9

PROVISIONAL FORCE

QUANG TRI COMPLEX

3D ENGR 190
3D TANK 130
3D SP 60
HQ BN 50
MP CO 70

(REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 290913Z JAN68)

1-3 MAR
H&S CO
CO A
CO B
CO C
CO DDropped open
17 Feb 68

C-4

QUANG TRI COMPLEX
QUANG TRI COMPLEX
QUANG TRI COMPLEX
QUANG TRI COMPLEX (YD 294527)
~~QUANG TRI COMPLEX~~
QUANG TRI COMPLEX (YD 286512)

USMC

OFF 43
ENL 1139

USN

OFF 2
ENL 6

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. PRETE

TIME: _____

020413

0901032

CONFIDENTIAL

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 031235Z FEB 68

THIRD MARINES S-3

3 FEBRUARY 1968

FM: THIRD MARINES

MSGT D.H. HINCHCLIFFE

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

PAGE 1 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

SUBJ: TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. THIRD MARINES MSG 020403Z FEB68

IMMEDIATE

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 201430Z JAN68

1. CANCEL MY REF A. REF B NOT RECEIVED THIS HEADQUARTERS.
INFORMATION AS PER TELECON G-3 WATCH NCO AS FOLLOWS:

UNIT

LOCATION

3D MAR (REINF)
HQ CO, 3D MARQUANG TRI COMPLEX
QUANG TRI COMPLEX

USMC

USN

OFF 23
ENL 209OFF 2
ENL 3

DET DIV COMM CO

QUANG TRI COMPLEX

OFF 0
ENL 9

PROVISIONAL FORCE

QUANG TRI COMPLEX

USMC

USN

OFF ENL

OFF ENL

3D ENGR	5	186
3D TANK	3	116
3D SP	2	58
HQ BN	1	49
MP CO	2	66

0	4
0	4
0	2
0	1
0	1

(REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 200943Z JAN68)

1-3 MAR

QUANG TRI COMPLEX

USMC

USN

OFF ENL

OFF ENL

H&S CO	19	308
CO A	5	195
CO B	5	201
CO C	5	195
CO D	7	198

2	56	QUANG TRI COMPLEX
0	0	QUANG TRI COMPLEX
0	0	(YD 294527)
0	0	C-4
0	0	(YD 286542)

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

TIME:

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETREF: 050100 Z JAN 68 FEB '68

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 041530Z FEB 68

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN
OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOXES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PERRY

BY *[Signature]*TO: 050935H FEB 68 / CCN B / [Signature]**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	<i>na</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>FW</i>
NRNCO	

*unt***ONLY 3 OF 4 COPIES****SECRET**

SECRET

DTG

09/275

Flash

SEC: S-3

9 FEB 68

MAJ H B MULLER JR

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIV

SECRET

AND LIGHT STRIPS

A. CG THIRD MARINE DIV MSG 090743Z FEB 68

REF A REQUESTED, CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. AND FRIENDLIES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL AND IN OR WITHIN THEIR (3) KMS OF TOT BORDERS.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR CON. TO R. TO PENT

BY

fm feed

TODD092050H / Feb 68 / CCUS3 / Bob

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	R
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
TEAS NCO	
ENCO	

PW

1

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

HLO

SECRETDTG 091245

FLASH

SEC: S-3
 9 FEB 68
 HAJ H B MORA JR
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

AUG LIGHT STRIDES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 090743Z FEB 68
 RE: A RECEIVED, CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED, FOR FRIENDLIES UNDER
 THIRD MARINES CONTROL AND IN OR WITHIN THEAT. (3) EIS OF TOT JAMES. FOR

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. B. TO PENT

BY lmm fed

TODD 092050H / FEB 68 / CCNS3 / Bob 1

StC

S-3	
S-3A	<i>R</i>
S-3B	<i>m</i>
<i>W</i> Tmg0	
AIO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
Tmg NCO	
DEMO	

A L O

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

A L O

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 131220Z FEB 68

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE

THIRD MARINES S-3

13 FEBRUARY 1968

MSGT D. H. HINGCHILIT
PAGE 1 OFINFO: 1. 1ST BN, 3RD MARINE DIV
2. 1ST BN, 3RD MARINE DIV

IMMEDIATE

SUBJECT: 1. 1ST BN, 3RD MARINE DIV

2. 1ST BN, 3RD MARINE DIV MSG 101500Z FEB 68

1. IN ADDITION TO MSG 101500Z FEB 68, ROTATION OF UNITS COMPLETED
AT 131000Z FEB 68.

2. B/1/3 LOCATED QNH, 1/1/3 LOCATED QIANG TRI COMPLEX.

GP-11

RELEASED BY: COL J. E. LO PRETE S

TIME: _____

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALL	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: AS / M-367
922

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

SECT/SupO, Hq, Co, 3d Marines

DTG

140135Z

DATE:

12 FEB 1968**HAS BEEN SENT**RELEASED BY: 1stLt. F. H. GOSLIN, JR.FROM: HQCO THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

594

CONFIDENTIAL

M16A1 RIFLE LOSS REPORT

A. YR 060855Z JAN68

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A), THE FOLLOWING DATA IS SUBMITTED
FOR THE PERIOD 1-15 FEB 1968.

A. AUTHORIZED	161
B. O. H. BEINING PERIOD	165
C. RECEIVED	1
D. COMBAT LOSS	0
E. MED EVAC LOSS	0
F. LOST	0
G. WOIS	0
H. O. H. END PERIOD	166
INVOICED	0

S-3	
S-3A	CL
S-3B	in
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CL

5-4

RELEASED BY: J. L. HICKMAN, 1stLt.

TIME: _____

TOD 141217H Feb 68 CCN #84 Gen

CONFIDENTIAL

140135Z

SuppO

CONFIDENTIAL

609

HAS BEEN SENT

R
R

S-3	(P)
S-3A	
S-3B	ML
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

1

NY CCCCC

O 140705Z FEB 68

FM THIRD MARINE

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST AMTRC BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: RELOCATION OF UNITS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 101509Z FEB 68

1. REF 'A' REFERS

2. AT 131800H FEB 68 THIRD MARINEY PASSED OPCON OF B/1/3

TO FIRST AMTRC BN AND ASSUMED OPCON OF C1/3 FROM FIRST

AMTRC BN

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 140345Z/FEB68/CCM-87/19

140705Z

S-3

SECRETDTG: 142706Z Feb 68FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES S-3
13 FEBRUARY 1968
MSGT D. H. HINCHOLIPPE
PAGE 1 OF**SECRET****ROUTINE** *R*

SUBJ: USE OF CS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 291006Z JAN 68

B. THIRD MARINES MSG 310302Z JAN 68 ✓

HAS BEEN SENT

1. REF A REFERS

2. REF B OUTLINES ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR CS EMPLOYMENT WHILE IN DEFENSIVE POSTURE. IN ADDITION TO AIR DELIVERY WITHIN AO, CS GRENADES HAVE BEEN PLACED IN EACH PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION.

3. ALL PERIMETER SECURITY PERSONNEL REQUIRED TO CARRY PROTECTIVE MASK AS PART OF NORMAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT.

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J. E. *Eds* PRETE

TIME: _____

TOD 141710H Feb 68 CCN#88 *Jan*

pr

S-3	(m)
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>pr</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

1

SECRET

COPY 3

COPY
140706Z

S-3

FLASH

SECRET

DTG 150710Z

FLASH

SET: 8.9
 15 FEB 68
 MAJ H B H/2. JA
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG, THIRD MARDIV 150345Z FEB 68

REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 NEW FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN
 OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PHRE

BY *[Signature]*

S-3A	<i>R</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>/</i>
AOPCH	
TRNG NCO	
TRNGO	

151549H

15 FEB 68 / BEACH
 CEK / M-375
 (O/N)

2014

3 OF 4

CODIF

FLASH

SECRET

SECRET

DTG 16 0550Z

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSEC: S-3
16 FEB 68
MAJ H B BOTH JR
PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 160430Z FEB 68
REF A RECEIVED, CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEG FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN ONE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

HAS BEEN SENT

GP.4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PRETE

BY KMM Reed~~Changed to 1.75 KMS~~
~~Changed to~~
3 KMS BY TELECOM

TOD 161400 H/1 FEB 68 1000N110 1800S-3

S-3A	
S-3B	M
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	a
AOPCH	
Trng MCD	
NOTIFIED	

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIE

SECRET

160550Z

ALO

SECRET

REQ

190245Z FEB 68

SEC: 2,3

19 FEB 68

LT PUGH

PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV CAMP EVANS RVN MSG 181115Z FEB 68

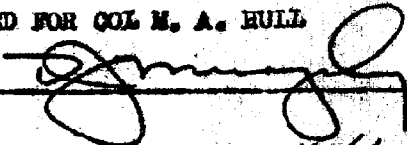
B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 190551Z FEB 68

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. NEGATIVE PREVIOUSLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL M. A. HULL

BY

TOP 19 1550Z/FEB 68/CCN#139/206

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng MCB	
REFUSED	

SECRET

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

ALD

W118-1021583/0-2

PAGE 100P13

FROM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF

27

C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. 3D MARINES NR 2-68
M. PHOTO VERTICAL HANDHELD BY AO
N. VIETNAM AMS L7014 SHEETS 6042 III, IV
O. 3D MAR REGT PERIMETER WITHIN AREA BOUNDED BY YD320570
TO YD280570 & FROM YD320520 TO YD280520
P. URGENT
Q. 1:5,000 - 1:7,500
R. FOUR (4)
S. 3D MARINES CP, 1800 6 MAR 68
T. N/A
J. N/A

GP-4

RELEASED FOR M. A. HULL

BY MAJ. J. G. HANRAHAN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>mm</i>
TrngO	1
ALO	
OpCh	<i>D</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

1

S-2

S-3

BEACH
Boy
(COVERED)
M-375
1529H

TOD 251529H/FEB 68/CCN 184/107

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

SECRET

DTG: 27 18 30 Z FEB 68

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: MAG 36 (FWD)
 THIRD BN, 12th MARINES

3d MAR S-3
 27 FEB 68
 MSGT D. H. HINCHCLIFFE
 PAGE 1 OF

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

FRIENDLY RADAR

A. CG FMFPAC MSG 210006Z FEB68 (PASEP)
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 230856Z FEB68

1. REF A NOT RECEIVED.
 2. IAW REF B THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED:

HAS BEEN SENT

UNIT	POSITION	TYPE	FREQ
MAG 36 (FWD)	107° 09' 58" E 16° 46' 12" N	(2) AN/TPN-8	9100-9250 MCS
3D BN, 12TH MARINES (HQ BTRY)	YO 30365566	AN/MPQ-4A(CMR)	16000 MCS (+OR. 160 MCS)

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL M. A. HULL

TIME: 2148 H

VOO 272148H IFEB68/CCN208RCH

J-3	(m)
S-3A	L
S-3B	Comm (m)
TrngO	S/H (m)
ALO	XO (S)
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P280300 Z FEB 68

TO: B. D. D. JAMES
TO: G. B. D. D. JAMES
TO:

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIALIZED LABEL COLLECTION EQUIP; RPT OF

A. YOUR MSG 230900Z FEB 68

1. ADV REP A FOLLOWING INFO PROVIDED:

A. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES MODEL X158 LOC SUPPLY REAR
ARMORY

B. 6XAM/PVS-1 LOC REGT HQ, SNIPER PL

C. 2XTPS-21 LOC PLSC-B FOR REPAIR

GE-1

BY

RELEASED FOR T. A. HUNT

BY MAJ P. G. HARRADAN

TOP 28/205 1/25/68/12/68

S-3	(W)
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

291255Z FEB 68
FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: C-3 (OPSTAT))

29 FEB 68
MSGT D. H. HINCCLIFF
PAGE 1 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

98

IMMEDIATE

OPSTAT 008 AS OF 291200Z FEB68

1-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PART I

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

PART II

COMBAT THIRD MARINES ASSUME OPCON OF FIRST BN(), THIRD
MARINES FROM CG THIRD MARDIV AT 290600H FEB68. CG THIRD
MARDIV MSG 290032Z FEB68 REFERS.

OP-4

W. R. Stuart

RELEASED FOR: COL M. A. HULL

ATTN: *292180Z FEB68/CCN#230/BoB*

S-3	
S-3A	☒
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCL	
ACPMH	
Trng	
KNMOC	

UNCLASSIFIED

291255Z

S-3

DECLASSIFIED